

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 1	♠ K543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ942	
Vul: None	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 103	

Board: 2	♠ J10762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1064	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ	

Board: 3	♠ AK43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1032	
Vul: NS	♦ AK72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 87	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ K543  
♥ KJ942  
♦ AK  
♣ 103

South:  
♠ AQJ72  
♥ AQ8  
♦ 84  
♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ J10762  
♥ 6  
♦ AQ1064  
♣ AQ

South:  
♠ KQ53  
♥ AQJ53  
♦ KJ53  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♥
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ AK43  
♥ 1032  
♦ AK72  
♣ 87

South:  
♠ J10875  
♥ KQ5  
♦ —  
♣ AKJ65

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♠ queen

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 1	♠ AQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: None	♦ 84	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ9	

Board: 2	♠ KQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ53	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Board: 3	♠ J10875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ65	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ K543  
♥ KJ942  
♦ AK  
♣ 103

South:  
♠ AQJ72  
♥ AQ8  
♦ 84  
♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ J10762  
♥ 6  
♦ AQ1064  
♣ AQ

South:  
♠ KQ53  
♥ AQJ53  
♦ KJ53  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♥
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ AK43  
♥ 1032  
♦ AK72  
♣ 87

South:  
♠ J10875  
♥ KQ5  
♦ —  
♣ AKJ65

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♠ queen

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 4	♠ KQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K103	
Vul: EW	♦ K86	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 93	

Board: 5	♠ K1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 962	
Vul: None	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ5	

Board: 6	♠ AQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K97543	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K	

Board: 7	♠ A982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1092	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK53	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 4  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ KQJ98  
♥ K103  
♦ K86  
♣ 93

South:  
♠ A542  
♥ A876  
♦ QJ4  
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 5  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ K1075  
♥ 962  
♦ K10  
♣ AKJ5

South:  
♠ Q9832  
♥ KQ  
♦ AJ94  
♣ 93

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 6  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ AQ75  
♥ K97543  
♦ K5  
♣ K

South:  
♠ K1063  
♥ AQ62  
♦ A7  
♣ J106

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
2. shortness ♣  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 7  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ A982  
♥ AJ1092  
♦ —  
♣ AK53

South:  
♠ KQ1076  
♥ Q  
♦ KQJ10  
♣ J76

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
2. shortness ♥  
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
5. A=1/5 or 4/5  
6. ♠ queen and ♦ king

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 4	♠ A542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A876	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ	

Board: 5	♠ Q9832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ AJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 93	

Board: 6	♠ K1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ62	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J106	

Board: 7	♠ KQ1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J76	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 4  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ KQJ98  
♥ K103  
♦ K86  
♣ 93

South:  
♠ A542  
♥ A876  
♦ QJ4  
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 5  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ K1075  
♥ 962  
♦ K10  
♣ AKJ5

South:  
♠ Q9832  
♥ KQ  
♦ AJ94  
♣ 93

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 6  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ AQ75  
♥ K97543  
♦ K5  
♣ K

South:  
♠ K1063  
♥ AQ62  
♦ A7  
♣ J106

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
2. shortness ♣  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 7  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ A982  
♥ AJ1092  
♦ —  
♣ AK53

South:  
♠ KQ1076  
♥ Q  
♦ KQJ10  
♣ J76

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
2. shortness ♥  
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
5. A=1/5 or 4/5  
6. ♠ queen and ♦ king



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 8	♠ KJ973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q98	

Board: 9	♠ K874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8752	
Vul: NS	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK	

Board: 10	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ95	
Vul: EW	♦ K1074	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 75	

Board: 11	♠ K1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ9	
Vul: None	♦ J53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK4	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 8  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ973  
 ♥ 96  
 ♦ AKJ  
 ♣ Q98

South:  
 ♠ AQ64  
 ♥ AKQJ  
 ♦ 952  
 ♣ 64

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			

Board: 9  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K874  
 ♥ A8752  
 ♦ 72  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ AQJ92  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ Q1062

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Cue bid, surplus			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 10  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 108  
 ♥ AKQ95  
 ♦ K1074  
 ♣ 75

South:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ J864  
 ♦ AQJ8  
 ♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Jacoby 2NT			

Board: 11  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K1093  
 ♥ QJ9  
 ♦ J53  
 ♣ AK4

South:  
 ♠ AQJ65  
 ♥ A65  
 ♦ KQ2  
 ♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 8	♠ AQ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: None	♦ 952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 64	

Board: 9	♠ AQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q1062	

Board: 10	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J864	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ6	

Board: 11	♠ AQJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A65	
Vul: None	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q8	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 8  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ973  
 ♥ 96  
 ♦ AKJ  
 ♣ Q98

South:  
 ♠ AQ64  
 ♥ AKQJ  
 ♦ 952  
 ♣ 64

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 9  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K874  
 ♥ A8752  
 ♦ 72  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ AQJ92  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ Q1062

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, surplus  
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 10  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 108  
 ♥ AKQ95  
 ♦ K1074  
 ♣ 75

South:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ J864  
 ♦ AQJ8  
 ♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 11  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K1093  
 ♥ QJ9  
 ♦ J53  
 ♣ AK4

South:  
 ♠ AQJ65  
 ♥ A65  
 ♦ KQ2  
 ♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 12	♠ 1097	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ76	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ107	

Board: 13	♠ J84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q962	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ104	

Board: 14	♠ AKQ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ86	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 105	

Board: 15	♠ A98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ J10753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 8	

Board: 16	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9742	
Vul: EW	♦ 109754	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 12			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♠ 1097	♠ A8	3♦	X	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 15	♥ AQJ76	♥ K942	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 13	♦ A	♦ 874	AP			
Contract: 6♥ N	♣ KJ107	♣ AQ86				
						1. Jacoby 2NT
						2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
						3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 13			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♥
Vul: EW	♠ J84	♠ AK	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♥ Q962	♥ AJ1074	AP			
South HCP: 13	♦ Q	♦ J975				
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ AKJ104	♣ 97				
						1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 14			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ AKQ63	♠ 10972	Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
North HCP: 15	♥ 63	♥ AKQ75	AP			
South HCP: 17	♦ AQ86	♦ K5				
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ 105	♣ AJ				
						1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 15			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♥
Vul: NS	♠ A98	♠ J4	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 14	♥ AKQ5	♥ J10943	AP			
South HCP: 11	♦ J10753	♦ 4				
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ 8	♣ AKQ107				
						1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 16			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♠ A	♠ Q73	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 12	♥ AJ9742	♥ K653				
South HCP: 14	♦ 109754	♦ KJ6				
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ K	♣ AJ8				
						1. Jacoby 2NT



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 12	♠ A8	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K942	
Vul: NS	♦ 874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ86	

Board: 13	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1074	
Vul: EW	♦ J975	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 97	

Board: 14	♠ 10972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ75	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ	

Board: 15	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10943	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AKQ107	

Board: 16	♠ Q73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K653	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ8	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 12			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♠ 1097	♠ A8	3♦	X	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 15	♥ AQJ76	♥ K942	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 13	♦ A	♦ 874	AP			
Contract: 6♥ N	♣ KJ107	♣ AQ86				
						1. Jacoby 2NT
						2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
						3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 13			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♥
Vul: EW	♠ J84	♠ AK	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♥ Q962	♥ AJ1074	AP			
South HCP: 13	♦ Q	♦ J975				
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ AKJ104	♣ 97				
						1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 14			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ AKQ63	♠ 10972	Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
North HCP: 15	♥ 63	♥ AKQ75	AP			
South HCP: 17	♦ AQ86	♦ K5				
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ 105	♣ AJ				
						1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 15			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♥
Vul: NS	♠ A98	♠ J4	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 14	♥ AKQ5	♥ J10943	AP			
South HCP: 11	♦ J10753	♦ 4				
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ 8	♣ AKQ107				
						1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 16			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♠ A	♠ Q73	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 12	♥ AJ9742	♥ K653				
South HCP: 14	♦ 109754	♦ KJ6				
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ K	♣ AJ8				
						1. Jacoby 2NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 17	♠ K965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 83	

Board: 18	♠ 98764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ4	

Board: 19	♠ A762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ9	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 17  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K965  
 ♥ KQ4  
 ♦ AQ82  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ AQJ107  
 ♥ 86  
 ♦ J3  
 ♣ AQ65

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 18  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 98764  
 ♥ AK2  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ KQ4

South:  
 ♠ AK53  
 ♥ Q95  
 ♦ K86  
 ♣ A73

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, surplus  
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 6. A=0/5 or 3/5  
 7. no ♠ queen

Board: 19  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A762  
 ♥ A2  
 ♦ AJ106  
 ♣ AJ9

South:  
 ♠ KQ10943  
 ♥ K93  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
 2. shortness ♦  
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 5. A=1/5 or 4/5  
 6. ♠ queen and ♣ king

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 17	♠ AQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: Both	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ65	

Board: 18	♠ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q95	
Vul: None	♦ K86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A73	

Board: 19	♠ KQ10943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K93	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ4	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 17  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K965  
 ♥ KQ4  
 ♦ AQ82  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ AQJ107  
 ♥ 86  
 ♦ J3  
 ♣ AQ65

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 18  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 98764  
 ♥ AK2  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ KQ4

South:  
 ♠ AK53  
 ♥ Q95  
 ♦ K86  
 ♣ A73

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, surplus  
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 6. A=0/5 or 3/5  
 7. no ♠ queen

Board: 19  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A762  
 ♥ A2  
 ♦ AJ106  
 ♣ AJ9

South:  
 ♠ KQ10943  
 ♥ K93  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
 2. shortness ♦  
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 5. A=1/5 or 4/5  
 6. ♠ queen and ♣ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 20	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9762	
Vul: None	♦ KQ103	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10	

Board: 21	♠ KQJ874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AK9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J	

Board: 22	♠ AQ1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: None	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ5	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 20  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ Q9762  
 ♦ KQ103  
 ♣ K10

South:  
 ♠ A1032  
 ♥ AK1084  
 ♦ A94  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 21  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ874  
 ♥ AJ4  
 ♦ AK9  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ A10952  
 ♥ K872  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ A64

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 22  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ1063  
 ♥ K2  
 ♦ J5  
 ♣ AKQ5

South:  
 ♠ KJ542  
 ♥ A63  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ 104

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, surplus  
 3. Cue bid, surplus  
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 20	♠ A1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1084	
Vul: None	♦ A94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 7	

Board: 21	♠ A10952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K872	
Vul: NS	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A64	

Board: 22	♠ KJ542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A63	
Vul: None	♦ AQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 104	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 20  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ Q9762  
 ♦ KQ103  
 ♣ K10

South:  
 ♠ A1032  
 ♥ AK1084  
 ♦ A94  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 21  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ874  
 ♥ AJ4  
 ♦ AK9  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ A10952  
 ♥ K872  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ A64

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 22  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ1063  
 ♥ K2  
 ♦ J5  
 ♣ AKQ5

South:  
 ♠ KJ542  
 ♥ A63  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ 104

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, surplus  
 3. Cue bid, surplus  
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 23	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10952	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q74	

Board: 24	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9853	
Vul: EW	♦ J76	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A98	

Board: 25	♠ AQ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 53	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK10	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 23  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ K10952  
 ♦ KQ107  
 ♣ Q74

South:  
 ♠ 642  
 ♥ AQJ64  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 24  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K7  
 ♥ A9853  
 ♦ J76  
 ♣ A98

South:  
 ♠ AQ96  
 ♥ KJ74  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 25  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ1053  
 ♥ 53  
 ♦ AJ8  
 ♣ AK10

South:  
 ♠ KJ7642  
 ♥ A8  
 ♦ KQ7  
 ♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 23	♠ 642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ64	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ	

Board: 24	♠ AQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ74	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ5	

Board: 25	♠ KJ7642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q9	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 23  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ K10952  
 ♦ KQ107  
 ♣ Q74

South:  
 ♠ 642  
 ♥ AQJ64  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 24  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K7  
 ♥ A9853  
 ♦ J76  
 ♣ A98

South:  
 ♠ AQ96  
 ♥ KJ74  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 25  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ1053  
 ♥ 53  
 ♦ AJ8  
 ♣ AK10

South:  
 ♠ KJ7642  
 ♥ A8  
 ♦ KQ7  
 ♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 26	♠ AQ10865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 103	

Board: 27	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K87532	
Vul: Both	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 10	

Board: 28	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK843	
Vul: None	♦ 86	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ96	

Board: 29	♠ AK96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A108	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ10865  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ AQJ  
 ♣ 103

South:  
 ♠ KJ43  
 ♥ K986  
 ♦ K75  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 27  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ7  
 ♥ K87532  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ 10

South:  
 ♠ Q52  
 ♥ AQJ64  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ A76

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

Board: 28  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J4  
 ♥ AK843  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ AJ96

South:  
 ♠ KQ9  
 ♥ Q972  
 ♦ Q109  
 ♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT



Board: 29  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ AK96  
♥ 3  
♦ KQ1053  
♣ A108

South:  
♠ QJ1053  
♥ AK982  
♦ 8  
♣ J3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 26	♠ KJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K986	
Vul: EW	♦ K75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K4	

Board: 27	♠ Q52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ64	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A76	

Board: 28	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q972	
Vul: None	♦ Q109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ4	

Board: 29	♠ QJ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK982	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J3	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ10865  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ AQJ  
 ♣ 103

South:  
 ♠ KJ43  
 ♥ K986  
 ♦ K75  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 27  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ7  
 ♥ K87532  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ 10

South:  
 ♠ Q52  
 ♥ AQJ64  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ A76

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

Board: 28  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J4  
 ♥ AK843  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ AJ96

South:  
 ♠ KQ9  
 ♥ Q972  
 ♦ Q109  
 ♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 29  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ AK96  
♥ 3  
♦ KQ1053  
♣ A108

South:  
♠ QJ1053  
♥ AK982  
♦ 8  
♣ J3

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 30	♠ QJ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ52	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q5	

Board: 31	♠ K932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A976	
Vul: Both	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ	

Board: 32	♠ AJ1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
♠ QJ1094  
♥ AQJ52  
♦ 4  
♣ Q5

South:  
♠ AK62  
♥ 108  
♦ AKJ  
♣ AK107

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 31  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ K932  
♥ A976  
♦ Q2  
♣ AKJ

South:  
♠ Q10  
♥ KQ542  
♦ AK3  
♣ 1064

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 32  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AJ1062  
♥ J2  
♦ AQ54  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ KQ93  
♥ A93  
♦ J8  
♣ QJ62

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 30	♠ AK62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK107	

Board: 31	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ542	
Vul: Both	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1064	

Board: 32	♠ KQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A93	
Vul: NS	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ62	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
♠ QJ1094  
♥ AQJ52  
♦ 4  
♣ Q5

South:  
♠ AK62  
♥ 108  
♦ AKJ  
♣ AK107

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 31  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ K932  
♥ A976  
♦ Q2  
♣ AKJ

South:  
♠ Q10  
♥ KQ542  
♦ AK3  
♣ 1064

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 32  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AJ1062  
♥ J2  
♦ AQ54  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ KQ93  
♥ A93  
♦ J8  
♣ QJ62

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 33	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J52	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q9	

Board: 34	♠ Q109862	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ954	

Board: 35	♠ A432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ K982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A62	

Board: 36	♠ KQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8543	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A9	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 33  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ10  
 ♥ J52  
 ♦ AJ104  
 ♣ Q9

South:  
 ♠ J9864  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ KQ6  
 ♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=0/5 or 3/5
7. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 34  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♦ X W

North:  
 ♠ Q109862  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ KQ954

South:  
 ♠ AKJ3  
 ♥ KJ1053  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ 87

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
5♦	X	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 35  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A432  
 ♥ A10  
 ♦ K982  
 ♣ A62

South:  
 ♠ KQJ65  
 ♥ KQ83  
 ♦ Q3  
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 36  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ73  
 ♥ A8543  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ A9

South:  
 ♠ A106  
 ♥ KQ106  
 ♦ KJ103  
 ♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
	1♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 33	♠ J9864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ6	

Board: 34	♠ AKJ3	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1053	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 87	

Board: 35	♠ KQJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ83	
Vul: NS	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ	

Board: 36	♠ A106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ106	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q6	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 33  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ10  
 ♥ J52  
 ♦ AJ104  
 ♣ Q9

South:  
 ♠ J9864  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ KQ6  
 ♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=0/5 or 3/5
7. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 34  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♦ X W

North:  
 ♠ Q109862  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ KQ954

South:  
 ♠ AKJ3  
 ♥ KJ1053  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ 87

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
5♦	X	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 35  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A432  
 ♥ A10  
 ♦ K982  
 ♣ A62

South:  
 ♠ KQJ65  
 ♥ KQ83  
 ♦ Q3  
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 36  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ73  
 ♥ A8543  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ A9

South:  
 ♠ A106  
 ♥ KQ106  
 ♦ KJ103  
 ♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
	1♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 37	♠ 7632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A104	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ	

Board: 38	♠ Q10943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K92	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK109	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:	South:
♠ 7632	♠ AKQ95
♥ A104	♥ Q82
♦ KQ84	♦ A7
♣ KJ	♣ A42

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 38  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:	South:
♠ Q10943	♠ A852
♥ K92	♥ AQJ107
♦ 6	♦ Q4
♣ AK109	♣ J4

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 37	♠ AKQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q82	
Vul: Both	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A42	

Board: 38	♠ A852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ107	
Vul: NS	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J4	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:	South:
♠ 7632	♠ AKQ95
♥ A104	♥ Q82
♦ KQ84	♦ A7
♣ KJ	♣ A42

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 38  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:	South:
♠ Q10943	♠ A852
♥ K92	♥ AQJ107
♦ 6	♦ Q4
♣ AK109	♣ J4

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 39	♠ AKQ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ 973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K9	

Board: 40	♠ AKQ854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ107	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 65	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ87  
 ♥ KQJ  
 ♦ 973  
 ♣ K9

South:  
 ♠ 109542  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ AK1042  
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♥
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 40  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ854  
 ♥ KJ107  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ 65

South:  
 ♠ J762  
 ♥ A4  
 ♦ AQ84  
 ♣ Q107

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 39	♠ 109542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1042	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ	

Board: 40	♠ J762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q107	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ87  
 ♥ KQJ  
 ♦ 973  
 ♣ K9

South:  
 ♠ 109542  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ AK1042  
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♥
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 40  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ854  
 ♥ KJ107  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ 65

South:  
 ♠ J762  
 ♥ A4  
 ♦ AQ84  
 ♣ Q107

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 41	♠ KJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K92	
Vul: None	♦ AK976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 42	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6432	
Vul: EW	♦ 85	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ4	

Board: 43	♠ A872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ3	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ85  
 ♥ K92  
 ♦ AK976  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ AQ763  
 ♥ AJ65  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♠ <sup>8</sup>	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0
7. King ask by 5NT
8. K=3

Board: 42  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A96  
 ♥ K6432  
 ♦ 85  
 ♣ AQ4

South:  
 ♠ Q54  
 ♥ AQ85  
 ♦ AJ97  
 ♣ 108

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 43  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A872  
 ♥ AKQJ  
 ♦ 102  
 ♣ AJ3

South:  
 ♠ KQJ64  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ KQ654

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 41	♠ AQ763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ65	
Vul: None	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A93	

Board: 42	♠ Q54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ85	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 108	

Board: 43	♠ KQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ654	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ85  
 ♥ K92  
 ♦ AK976  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ AQ763  
 ♥ AJ65  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♠ <sup>8</sup>	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0
7. King ask by 5NT
8. K=3

Board: 42  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A96  
 ♥ K6432  
 ♦ 85  
 ♣ AQ4

South:  
 ♠ Q54  
 ♥ AQ85  
 ♦ AJ97  
 ♣ 108

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 43  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A872  
 ♥ AKQJ  
 ♦ 102  
 ♣ AJ3

South:  
 ♠ KQJ64  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ KQ654

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 44	♠ AQ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A632	
Vul: None	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ	

Board: 45	♠ A10643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J65	

Board: 46	♠ J84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10862	
Vul: Both	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK7	

Board: 47	♠ K1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ84	
Vul: EW	♦ J73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ963  
 ♥ A632  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ KJ

South:  
 ♠ KJ75  
 ♥ KJ  
 ♦ QJ4  
 ♣ AQ54

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 45  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A10643  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ KJ8  
 ♣ J65

South:  
 ♠ KQ8752  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ A75  
 ♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♥
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 46  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J84  
 ♥ J10862  
 ♦ K4  
 ♣ AK7

South:  
 ♠ AKQ107  
 ♥ AQ974  
 ♦ A10  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 47

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K1074

♥ KQ84

♦ J73

♣ A9

South:

♠ QJ932

♥ A3

♦ Q4

♣ K765

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 44	♠ KJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ QJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ54	

Board: 45	♠ KQ8752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ A75	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ4	

Board: 46	♠ AKQ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ974	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q	

Board: 47	♠ QJ932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K765	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ963  
 ♥ A632  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ KJ

South:  
 ♠ KJ75  
 ♥ KJ  
 ♦ QJ4  
 ♣ AQ54

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 45  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A10643  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ KJ8  
 ♣ J65

South:  
 ♠ KQ8752  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ A75  
 ♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♥
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 46  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J84  
 ♥ J10862  
 ♦ K4  
 ♣ AK7

South:  
 ♠ AKQ107  
 ♥ AQ974  
 ♦ A10  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 47

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K1074

♥ KQ84

♦ J73

♣ A9

South:

♠ QJ932

♥ A3

♦ Q4

♣ K765

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 48	♠ KQ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J106	
Vul: Both	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ9	

Board: 49	♠ A1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K84	

Board: 50	♠ AKQ1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K87	
Vul: EW	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K7	

Board: 51	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1094	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ8	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 48

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ1097

♥ J106

♦ Q6

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ J843

♥ A7

♦ AJ10

♣ A1064

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A1042

♥ Q9

♦ KJ76

♣ K84

South:

♠ KQ986

♥ J53

♦ Q92

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 50

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1095

♥ K87

♦ J4

♣ K7

South:

♠ J843

♥ AQ

♦ 8765

♣ AQ2

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 51

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A5

♥ Q1094

♦ QJ62

♣ KQ8

South:

♠ K6

♥ AKJ532

♦ K3

♣ A64

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=0/5 or 3/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 48	♠ J843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A1064	

Board: 49	♠ KQ986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J53	
Vul: NS	♦ Q92	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ	

Board: 50	♠ J843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ 8765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ2	

Board: 51	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ532	
Vul: Both	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A64	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 48

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ1097

♥ J106

♦ Q6

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ J843

♥ A7

♦ AJ10

♣ A1064

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A1042

♥ Q9

♦ KJ76

♣ K84

South:

♠ KQ986

♥ J53

♦ Q92

♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	------------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 50

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1095

♥ K87

♦ J4

♣ K7

South:

♠ J843

♥ AQ

♦ 8765

♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 51

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A5

♥ Q1094

♦ QJ62

♣ KQ8

South:

♠ K6

♥ AKJ532

♦ K3

♣ A64

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 52	♠ AK1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: EW	♦ 84	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK102	

Board: 53	♠ Q1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1092	
Vul: Both	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K4	

Board: 54	♠ Q9732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ873	
Vul: Both	♦ A106	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK1065  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ 84  
 ♣ AK102

South:  
 ♠ QJ94  
 ♥ Q103  
 ♦ AKQJ  
 ♣ J4

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 53  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q1075  
 ♥ KJ1092  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ K4

South:  
 ♠ KJ962  
 ♥ A87  
 ♦ K107  
 ♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 54  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q9732  
 ♥ KQ873  
 ♦ A106  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ KJ65  
 ♥ A10  
 ♦ Q7532  
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♣
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 52	♠ QJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q103	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ J4	

Board: 53	♠ KJ962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A87	
Vul: Both	♦ K107	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10	

Board: 54	♠ KJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: Both	♦ Q7532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A3	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK1065  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ 84  
 ♣ AK102

South:  
 ♠ QJ94  
 ♥ Q103  
 ♦ AKQJ  
 ♣ J4

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 53  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q1075  
 ♥ KJ1092  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ K4

South:  
 ♠ KJ962  
 ♥ A87  
 ♦ K107  
 ♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 54  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q9732  
 ♥ KQ873  
 ♦ A106  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ KJ65  
 ♥ A10  
 ♦ Q7532  
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♣
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 55	♠ KJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK52	
Vul: None	♦ A83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q9	

Board: 56	♠ J10876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A109	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK5	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ72  
 ♥ AK52  
 ♦ A83  
 ♣ Q9

South:  
 ♠ AQ1085  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ J106  
 ♣ AJ1065

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♥
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 56  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ J10876  
 ♥ A109  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ AK5

South:  
 ♠ AQ54  
 ♥ KQ7  
 ♦ QJ72  
 ♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 55	♠ AQ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ J106	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ1065	

Board: 56	♠ AQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J3	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ72  
 ♥ AK52  
 ♦ A83  
 ♣ Q9

South:  
 ♠ AQ1085  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ J106  
 ♣ AJ1065

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♥
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 56  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ J10876  
 ♥ A109  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ AK5

South:  
 ♠ AQ54  
 ♥ KQ7  
 ♦ QJ72  
 ♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 57	♠ A1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q1072	

Board: 58	♠ QJ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: EW	♦ A75	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A103	

Board: 59	♠ Q975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK104	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A863	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A1064  
 ♥ A7  
 ♦ KQJ  
 ♣ Q1072

South:  
 ♠ KQ8752  
 ♥ K9  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ A95

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 58  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ1096  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ A75  
 ♣ A103

South:  
 ♠ AK74  
 ♥ 1065  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ KJ97

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 59  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q975  
 ♥ AK104  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ A863

South:  
 ♠ AKJ82  
 ♥ J9  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ J1074

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 57	♠ KQ8752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A95	

Board: 58	♠ AK74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1065	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ97	

Board: 59	♠ AKJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J1074	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A1064  
 ♥ A7  
 ♦ KQJ  
 ♣ Q1072

South:  
 ♠ KQ8752  
 ♥ K9  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ A95

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 58  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ1096  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ A75  
 ♣ A103

South:  
 ♠ AK74  
 ♥ 1065  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ KJ97

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 59  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q975  
 ♥ AK104  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ A863

South:  
 ♠ AKJ82  
 ♥ J9  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ J1074

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 60	♠ AJ652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: NS	♦ K53	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ5	

Board: 61	♠ K987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A6	

Board: 62	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10754	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ53	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A6	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 60  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AJ652  
♥ J2  
♦ K53  
♣ KQ5

South:  
♠ K973  
♥ A93  
♦ AQ109  
♣ 108

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 61  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ K987  
♥ AJ8  
♦ AJ94  
♣ A6

South:  
♠ AQ6432  
♥ Q10  
♦ K3  
♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 62  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ A10754  
♦ QJ53  
♣ A6

South:  
♠ 62  
♥ KQ93  
♦ A107  
♣ KJ102

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=0/5 or 3/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 60	♠ K973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A93	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 108	

Board: 61	♠ AQ6432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: EW	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ4	

Board: 62	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ93	
Vul: Both	♦ A107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ102	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 60  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AJ652  
♥ J2  
♦ K53  
♣ KQ5

South:  
♠ K973  
♥ A93  
♦ AQ109  
♣ 108

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 61  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ K987  
♥ AJ8  
♦ AJ94  
♣ A6

South:  
♠ AQ6432  
♥ Q10  
♦ K3  
♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 62  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ A10754  
♦ QJ53  
♣ A6

South:  
♠ 62  
♥ KQ93  
♦ A107  
♣ KJ102

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 63	♠ J43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ862	
Vul: None	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A105	

Board: 64	♠ AQ982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ65	
Vul: EW	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q9	

Board: 65	♠ K975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: Both	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q9543	

Board: 66	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7642	
Vul: None	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ104	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 63  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ J43  
♥ AQ862  
♦ K7  
♣ A105

South:  
♠ KQ9  
♥ KJ974  
♦ QJ10  
♣ 93

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			

Board: 64  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AQ982  
♥ AQ65  
♦ 103  
♣ Q9

South:  
♠ K1054  
♥ J10  
♦ AK94  
♣ A106

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 65  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ K975  
♥ A10  
♦ A9  
♣ Q9543

South:  
♠ AQJ63  
♥ 9872  
♦ K3  
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 66  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ QJ  
♥ KQ7642  
♦ 5  
♣ QJ104

South:  
♠ AK72  
♥ A10853  
♦ Q10  
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 63	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ974	
Vul: None	♦ QJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 93	

Board: 64	♠ K1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: EW	♦ AK94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A106	

Board: 65	♠ AQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9872	
Vul: Both	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A8	

Board: 66	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10853	
Vul: None	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A8	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 63  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ J43  
♥ AQ862  
♦ K7  
♣ A105

South:  
♠ KQ9  
♥ KJ974  
♦ QJ10  
♣ 93

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			

Board: 64  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AQ982  
♥ AQ65  
♦ 103  
♣ Q9

South:  
♠ K1054  
♥ J10  
♦ AK94  
♣ A106

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 65  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ K975  
♥ A10  
♦ A9  
♣ Q9543

South:  
♠ AQJ63  
♥ 9872  
♦ K3  
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 66  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ QJ  
♥ KQ7642  
♦ 5  
♣ QJ104

South:  
♠ AK72  
♥ A10853  
♦ Q10  
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 67	♠ KQJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 1053	

Board: 68	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ105	
Vul: NS	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A832	

Board: 69	♠ 9853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ8	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ KQJ97  
♥ QJ2  
♦ A3  
♣ 1053

South:  
♠ A6432  
♥ AK874  
♦ K109  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♣
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 68  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 104  
♥ AKQ105  
♦ A10  
♣ A832

South:  
♠ AK65  
♥ J843  
♦ K72  
♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 69  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 9853  
♥ KJ3  
♦ QJ5  
♣ AQ8

South:  
♠ AKQ76  
♥ A1084  
♦ A8  
♣ 103

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=1/5 or 4/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 67	♠ A6432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK874	
Vul: NS	♦ K109	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 68	♠ AK65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J843	
Vul: NS	♦ K72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q9	

Board: 69	♠ AKQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1084	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 103	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQJ97

♥ QJ2

♦ A3

♣ 1053

South:

♠ A6432

♥ AK874

♦ K109

♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 68

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 104

♥ AKQ105

♦ A10

♣ A832

South:

♠ AK65

♥ J843

♦ K72

♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 69

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 9853

♥ KJ3

♦ QJ5

♣ AQ8

South:

♠ AKQ76

♥ A1084

♦ A8

♣ 103

West	North	East	South
			1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 70	♠ AJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ106	
Vul: None	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K8	

Board: 71	♠ KQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ Q865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q108	

Board: 72	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ974	
Vul: EW	♦ J7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A93	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ AJ104  
♥ AKJ106  
♦ Q3  
♣ K8

South:  
♠ K2  
♥ Q8542  
♦ K84  
♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 71  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ KQ32  
♥ AK  
♦ Q865  
♣ Q108

South:  
♠ A10964  
♥ J8  
♦ J  
♣ AKJ94

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 72  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ AQ974  
♦ J7  
♣ A93

South:  
♠ Q2  
♥ K1083  
♦ AK965  
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♥ <sup>8</sup>
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0
7. King ask by 5NT
8. K=2

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 70	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8542	
Vul: None	♦ K84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ3	

Board: 71	♠ A10964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: NS	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ94	

Board: 72	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1083	
Vul: EW	♦ AK965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K2	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ AJ104  
♥ AKJ106  
♦ Q3  
♣ K8

South:  
♠ K2  
♥ Q8542  
♦ K84  
♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 71  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ KQ32  
♥ AK  
♦ Q865  
♣ Q108

South:  
♠ A10964  
♥ J8  
♦ J  
♣ AKJ94

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 72  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ AQ974  
♦ J7  
♣ A93

South:  
♠ Q2  
♥ K1083  
♦ AK965  
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♥ <sup>8</sup>
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0
7. King ask by 5NT
8. K=2

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 73	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ K107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K1074	

Board: 74	♠ K10852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1042	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J	

Board: 75	♠ AQ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ96	
Vul: Both	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 53	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 73  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
♠ 96  
♥ AKJ5  
♦ K107  
♣ K1074

South:  
♠ AK4  
♥ Q10872  
♦ AQ5  
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 74  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ K10852  
♥ AK1042  
♦ A3  
♣ J

South:  
♠ AQJ63  
♥ 5  
♦ J2  
♣ AK854

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♣
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 75  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ AQ52  
♥ AKJ96  
♦ 62  
♣ 53

South:  
♠ KJ1084  
♥ 8  
♦ 97  
♣ AKQ97

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♥
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 73	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10872	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A3	

Board: 74	♠ AQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK854	

Board: 75	♠ KJ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ 97	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ97	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 73  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
♠ 96  
♥ AKJ5  
♦ K107  
♣ K1074

South:  
♠ AK4  
♥ Q10872  
♦ AQ5  
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 74  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ K10852  
♥ AK1042  
♦ A3  
♣ J

South:  
♠ AQJ63  
♥ 5  
♦ J2  
♣ AK854

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♣
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 75  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ AQ52  
♥ AKJ96  
♦ 62  
♣ 53

South:  
♠ KJ1084  
♥ 8  
♦ 97  
♣ AKQ97

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♥
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 76	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ854	
Vul: None	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ103	

Board: 77	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K105	
Vul: NS	♦ K83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J75	

Board: 78	♠ Q9742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: None	♦ AK109	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 5	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 76  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ AQ854  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ KQJ103

South:  
 ♠ KQ96  
 ♥ KJ102  
 ♦ AK753  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 77  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ2  
 ♥ K105  
 ♦ K83  
 ♣ J75

South:  
 ♠ Q9863  
 ♥ A2  
 ♦ AQ1074  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 78  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q9742  
 ♥ AK4  
 ♦ AK109  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ A1063  
 ♥ QJ1052  
 ♦ Q4  
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♣
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 76	♠ KQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ102	
Vul: None	♦ AK753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Board: 77	♠ Q9863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1074	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Board: 78	♠ A1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1052	
Vul: None	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 76  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ AQ854  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ KQJ103

South:  
 ♠ KQ96  
 ♥ KJ102  
 ♦ AK753  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 77  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ2  
 ♥ K105  
 ♦ K83  
 ♣ J75

South:  
 ♠ Q9863  
 ♥ A2  
 ♦ AQ1074  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 78  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q9742  
 ♥ AK4  
 ♦ AK109  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ A1063  
 ♥ QJ1052  
 ♦ Q4  
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♣
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 79	♠ J1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A975	
Vul: NS	♦ A73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A6	

Board: 80	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ763	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 93	

Board: 81	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J762	
Vul: EW	♦ 102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K109	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J1094

♥ A975

♦ A73

♣ A6

South:

♠ AKQ76

♥ 2

♦ 95

♣ KJ1075

West	North	East	South
			1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♥

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ KQ763

♦ AKJ105

♣ 93

South:

♠ A87

♥ 9542

♦ 82

♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♠

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 81

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ7

♥ J762

♦ 102

♣ K109

South:

♠ J2

♥ KQ10843

♦ KQ

♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♥

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 79	♠ AKQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ1075	

Board: 80	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9542	
Vul: NS	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ4	

Board: 81	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10843	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ3	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J1094

♥ A975

♦ A73

♣ A6

South:

♠ AKQ76

♥ 2

♦ 95

♣ KJ1075

West	North	East	South
			1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♥

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ KQ763

♦ AKJ105

♣ 93

South:

♠ A87

♥ 9542

♦ 82

♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♠

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 81

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ7

♥ J762

♦ 102

♣ K109

South:

♠ J2

♥ KQ10843

♦ KQ

♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♥

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 82	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ97	
Vul: Both	♦ 976	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A74	

Board: 83	♠ J1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ A987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A8	

Board: 84	♠ AQ1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1095	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 106	

Board: 85	♠ AJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1076	
Vul: None	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K82	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 82  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ KQJ97  
 ♦ 976  
 ♣ A74

South:  
 ♠ A1098  
 ♥ A543  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ 865

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			

Board: 83  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J1082  
 ♥ KQJ  
 ♦ A987  
 ♣ A8

South:  
 ♠ AKQ76  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ KQJ52  
 ♣ 94

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 84  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ1043  
 ♥ AQ1095  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ 106

South:  
 ♠ J962  
 ♥ KJ64  
 ♦ K8  
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	AP	
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. shortness ♦			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 85  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ65  
 ♥ Q1076  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ K82

South:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ AK952  
 ♦ KQ52  
 ♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 82	♠ A1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A543	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 865	

Board: 83	♠ AKQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ52	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 94	

Board: 84	♠ J962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ64	
Vul: EW	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK7	

Board: 85	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK952	
Vul: None	♦ KQ52	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q7	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 82  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ KQJ97  
 ♦ 976  
 ♣ A74

South:  
 ♠ A1098  
 ♥ A543  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ 865

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			

Board: 83  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J1082  
 ♥ KQJ  
 ♦ A987  
 ♣ A8

South:  
 ♠ AKQ76  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ KQJ52  
 ♣ 94

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 84  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ1043  
 ♥ AQ1095  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ 106

South:  
 ♠ J962  
 ♥ KJ64  
 ♦ K8  
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	AP	
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. shortness ♦			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 85  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ65  
 ♥ Q1076  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ K82

South:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ AK952  
 ♦ KQ52  
 ♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 86	♠ AQ852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J82	
Vul: Both	♦ K104	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10	

Board: 87	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ104	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 86	

Board: 88	♠ AQJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ52	
Vul: None	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K9	

Board: 89	♠ Q982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A54	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ852  
 ♥ J82  
 ♦ K104  
 ♣ Q10

South:  
 ♠ K10964  
 ♥ K754  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 87  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K7  
 ♥ KJ104  
 ♦ AKJ109  
 ♣ 86

South:  
 ♠ J832  
 ♥ A98753  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
 2. shortness ♦  
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 88  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ82  
 ♥ QJ52  
 ♦ A5  
 ♣ K9

South:  
 ♠ K643  
 ♥ AK10  
 ♦ K62  
 ♣ 752

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1



Board: 89

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q982

♥ AQ

♦ KJ54

♣ A54

South:

♠ AJ743

♥ 643

♦ A8

♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 86	♠ K10964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K754	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ4	

Board: 87	♠ J832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A98753	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ	

Board: 88	♠ K643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: None	♦ K62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 752	

Board: 89	♠ AJ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 643	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ9	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ852  
 ♥ J82  
 ♦ K104  
 ♣ Q10

South:  
 ♠ K10964  
 ♥ K754  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 87  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K7  
 ♥ KJ104  
 ♦ AKJ109  
 ♣ 86

South:  
 ♠ J832  
 ♥ A98753  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
 2. shortness ♦  
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 88  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ82  
 ♥ QJ52  
 ♦ A5  
 ♣ K9

South:  
 ♠ K643  
 ♥ AK10  
 ♦ K62  
 ♣ 752

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 89

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q982

♥ AQ

♦ KJ54

♣ A54

South:

♠ AJ743

♥ 643

♦ A8

♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 90	♠ 5	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ7654	
Vul: EW	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQJ10	

Board: 91	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10542	
Vul: None	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ4	

Board: 92	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK852	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q5	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ QJ7654  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ AKQJ10

South:  
 ♠ AK1074  
 ♥ AK103  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ 43

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
X	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 91  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ6  
 ♥ 10542  
 ♦ 108  
 ♣ AJ4

South:  
 ♠ 985  
 ♥ AQ973  
 ♦ AQJ7  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♣
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 92  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A7  
 ♥ AK852  
 ♦ AQ92  
 ♣ Q5

South:  
 ♠ J104  
 ♥ Q1093  
 ♦ KJ8  
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 90      ♠ AK1074  
Dealer: N      ♥ AK103  
Vul: EW      ♦ A7  
HCP: 18      ♣ 43

West Doubles 4♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 91      ♠ 985  
Dealer: S      ♥ AQ973  
Vul: None      ♦ AQJ7  
HCP: 13      ♣ 5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 92      ♠ J104  
Dealer: N      ♥ Q1093  
Vul: NS      ♦ KJ8  
HCP: 14      ♣ AK2

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ QJ7654  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ AKQJ10

South:  
 ♠ AK1074  
 ♥ AK103  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ 43

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
X	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 91  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ6  
 ♥ 10542  
 ♦ 108  
 ♣ AJ4

South:  
 ♠ 985  
 ♥ AQ973  
 ♦ AQJ7  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♣
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 92  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A7  
 ♥ AK852  
 ♦ AQ92  
 ♣ Q5

South:  
 ♠ J104  
 ♥ Q1093  
 ♦ KJ8  
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=1/5 or 4/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 93	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ76	
Vul: EW	♦ 1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ10	

Board: 94	♠ 1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ54	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ63	

Board: 95	♠ J64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK85	
Vul: EW	♦ K1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K10	

Board: 96	♠ KJ954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q106	
Vul: None	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J7	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ K10  
♥ AQ76  
♦ 1097  
♣ AKJ10

South:  
♠ Q94  
♥ KJ852  
♦ KQ  
♣ Q74

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			

Board: 94  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ 1064  
♥ AKJ54  
♦ Q  
♣ KJ63

South:  
♠ AK875  
♥ Q1093  
♦ K4  
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	AP	
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. shortness ♦			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 95  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
♠ J64  
♥ AK85  
♦ K1098  
♣ K10

South:  
♠ —  
♥ 107632  
♦ AQJ  
♣ AQJ65

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 96  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ KJ954  
♥ Q106  
♦ AK7  
♣ J7

South:  
♠ AQ62  
♥ 75  
♦ QJ2  
♣ AK93

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, surplus			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 93	♠ Q94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ852	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q74	

Board: 94	♠ AK875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1093	
Vul: Both	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q10	

Board: 95	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 107632	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ65	

Board: 96	♠ AQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 75	
Vul: None	♦ QJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK93	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ K10  
♥ AQ76  
♦ 1097  
♣ AKJ10

South:  
♠ Q94  
♥ KJ852  
♦ KQ  
♣ Q74

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			

Board: 94  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ 1064  
♥ AKJ54  
♦ Q  
♣ KJ63

South:  
♠ AK875  
♥ Q1093  
♦ K4  
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	AP	
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. shortness ♦			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 95  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
♠ J64  
♥ AK85  
♦ K1098  
♣ K10

South:  
♠ —  
♥ 107632  
♦ AQJ  
♣ AQJ65

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 96  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ KJ954  
♥ Q106  
♦ AK7  
♣ J7

South:  
♠ AQ62  
♥ 75  
♦ QJ2  
♣ AK93

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, surplus			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 97	♠ KJ95	East Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A10932	
Vul: EW	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q7	

Board: 98	♠ KQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K97642	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K8	

Board: 99	♠ AK65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q432	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J103	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 97

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ KJ95

♥ A10932

♦ K8

♣ Q7

South:

♠ 10

♥ KQJ64

♦ J76

♣ AJ84

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup> X 4♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♠

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 98

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KQ54

♥ K97642

♦ Q

♣ K8

South:

♠ 86

♥ AJ85

♦ A4

♣ AJ1065

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 99

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK65

♥ Q432

♦ KQ

♣ J103

South:

♠ J72

♥ AKJ107

♦ 10854

♣ A

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 97	♠ 10	East Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ64	
Vul: EW	♦ J76	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ84	

Board: 98	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ85	
Vul: Both	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ1065	

Board: 99	♠ J72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ107	
Vul: None	♦ 10854	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 97

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ KJ95

♥ A10932

♦ K8

♣ Q7

South:

♠ 10

♥ KQJ64

♦ J76

♣ AJ84

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup> X 4♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♠

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 98

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KQ54

♥ K97642

♦ Q

♣ K8

South:

♠ 86

♥ AJ85

♦ A4

♣ AJ1065

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 99

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK65

♥ Q432

♦ KQ

♣ J103

South:

♠ J72

♥ AKJ107

♦ 10854

♣ A

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=0/5 or 3/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 100	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK873	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K3	
Board: 101	♠ KJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9	
Vul: None	♦ AQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 108	
Board: 102	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q107642	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ43	
Board: 103	♠ AK95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9742	
Vul: EW	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 100  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:	South:
♠ K9	♠ A7
♥ AK873	♥ Q962
♦ KQ95	♦ A1072
♣ K3	♣ A54

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 101  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:	South:
♠ KJ95	♠ A8764
♥ KQ9	♥ 10
♦ AQ105	♦ K76
♣ 108	♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. shortness ♥			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 102  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:	South:
♠ K	♠ Q92
♥ Q107642	♥ AKJ8
♦ KJ	♦ AQ765
♣ KJ43	♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 103

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK95

♥ KQ9742

♦ J3

♣ A

South:

♠ QJ1084

♥ —

♦ KQ764

♣ K105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 100	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q962	
Vul: NS	♦ A1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A54	

Board: 101	♠ A8764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ K76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ5	

Board: 102	♠ Q92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

Board: 103	♠ QJ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ764	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K105	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 100  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:	South:
♠ K9	♠ A7
♥ AK873	♥ Q962
♦ KQ95	♦ A1072
♣ K3	♣ A54

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 101  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:	South:
♠ KJ95	♠ A8764
♥ KQ9	♥ 10
♦ AQ105	♦ K76
♣ 108	♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. shortness ♥			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 102  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:	South:
♠ K	♠ Q92
♥ Q107642	♥ AKJ8
♦ KJ	♦ AQ765
♣ KJ43	♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 103

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK95

♥ KQ9742

♦ J3

♣ A

South:

♠ QJ1084

♥ —

♦ KQ764

♣ K105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 104	♠ AKQ432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ108	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K85	

Board: 105	♠ A652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q103	
Vul: EW	♦ A64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K63	

Board: 106	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10843	
Vul: Both	♦ K87	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ6	

Board: 107	♠ J974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 1085	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 104  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQ432  
♥ KJ108  
♦ —  
♣ K85

South:  
♠ 9865  
♥ A4  
♦ AKQJ8  
♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 105  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ A652  
♥ Q103  
♦ A64  
♣ K63

South:  
♠ KQJ843  
♥ K8  
♦ K5  
♣ 1094

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 106  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ A10843  
♦ K87  
♣ AKJ6

South:  
♠ K84  
♥ K976  
♦ AJ63  
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 107  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ J974  
♥ AQ3  
♦ AQ4  
♣ 1085

South:  
♠ AKQ65  
♥ J1084  
♦ J96  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♣



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 104	♠ 9865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q7	

Board: 105	♠ KQJ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: EW	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1094	

Board: 106	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K976	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q8	

Board: 107	♠ AKQ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1084	
Vul: NS	♦ J96	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 104  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQ432  
♥ KJ108  
♦ —  
♣ K85

South:  
♠ 9865  
♥ A4  
♦ AKQJ8  
♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 105  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ A652  
♥ Q103  
♦ A64  
♣ K63

South:  
♠ KQJ843  
♥ K8  
♦ K5  
♣ 1094

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 106  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ A10843  
♦ K87  
♣ AKJ6

South:  
♠ K84  
♥ K976  
♦ AJ63  
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 107  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ J974  
♥ AQ3  
♦ AQ4  
♣ 1085

South:  
♠ AKQ65  
♥ J1084  
♦ J96  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♣

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 108	♠ —	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9853	
Vul: EW	♦ J10943	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A5	

Board: 109	♠ K954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A96	
Vul: Both	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A965	

Board: 110	♠ AJ862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 82	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AK9853  
♦ J10943  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ J10  
♥ QJ107  
♦ A86  
♣ KQJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
4♠	X	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			

Board: 109  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ K954  
♥ A96  
♦ A8  
♣ A965

South:  
♠ AQJ8763  
♥ —  
♦ KQJ7  
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. shortness ♥			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 110  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AJ862  
♥ AKJ10  
♦ KJ  
♣ 82

South:  
♠ KQ53  
♥ 842  
♦ AQ5  
♣ A95

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Cue bid, surplus			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			
7. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 108	♠ J10	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ107	
Vul: EW	♦ A86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ9	
Board: 109	♠ AQJ8763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q3	
Board: 110	♠ KQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 842	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A95	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AK9853  
 ♦ J10943  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ J10  
 ♥ QJ107  
 ♦ A86  
 ♣ KQJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
4♠	X	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			

Board: 109  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K954  
 ♥ A96  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ A965

South:  
 ♠ AQJ8763  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQJ7  
 ♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. shortness ♥			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 110  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ862  
 ♥ AKJ10  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ 82

South:  
 ♠ KQ53  
 ♥ 842  
 ♦ AQ5  
 ♣ A95

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Cue bid, surplus			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			
7. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 111	♠ AKQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J107	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A	

Board: 112	♠ Q8432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ54	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 76	

Board: 113	♠ K932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ2	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 111

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AKQJ4

♥ J107

♦ KQJ2

♣ A

South:

♠ 108765

♥ KQ

♦ A3

♣ KQ75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	------------------	------	-----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 112

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ Q8432

♥ AKJ54

♦ A

♣ 76

South:

♠ AKJ10

♥ 73

♦ KJ95

♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 113

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ K932

♥ KJ4

♦ 75

♣ AKQ2

South:

♠ AJ10764

♥ AQ

♦ AK6

♣ 73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. ♠ queen and ♦ king



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 111      ♠ 108765  
Dealer: S        ♥ KQ  
Vul: Both       ♦ A3  
HCP: 14        ♣ KQ75

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 112      ♠ AKJ10  
Dealer: N        ♥ 73  
Vul: None       ♦ KJ95  
HCP: 16        ♣ KJ9

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 113      ♠ AJ10764  
Dealer: S        ♥ AQ  
Vul: NS         ♦ AK6  
HCP: 18        ♣ 73

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 111

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AKQJ4

♥ J107

♦ KQJ2

♣ A

South:

♠ 108765

♥ KQ

♦ A3

♣ KQ75

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 112

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ Q8432

♥ AKJ54

♦ A

♣ 76

South:

♠ AKJ10

♥ 73

♦ KJ95

♣ KJ9

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 113

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ K932

♥ KJ4

♦ 75

♣ AKQ2

South:

♠ AJ10764

♥ AQ

♦ AK6

♣ 73

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. ♠ queen and ♦ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 114	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ92	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1054	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 109	

Board: 115	♠ 8654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ52	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A53	

Board: 116	♠ AK1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q76	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ2	

Board: 117	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1076	
Vul: Both	♦ K74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ95	

Board: 118	♠ Q10732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K94	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 114	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ K4		1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ92	♥ A753	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 13	♦ KQ1054	♦ 762	1. Jacoby 2NT			
South HCP: 17	♣ 109	♣ AKQJ				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 115	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8654	♠ AK7				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ AJ52	♥ K9763	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♦ A4	♦ Q6	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ A53	♣ 874	1. Jacoby 2NT			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 116	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK1076	♠ 8542		1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ Q76	♥ AK5	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 18	♦ KQ	♦ A963	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 15	♣ KJ2	♣ A10	AP			
Contract: 6N S			1. Jacoby 2NT			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 117	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ	♠ K42				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q1076	♥ AJ982	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ K74	♦ Q105	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ QJ95	♣ A3	1. Jacoby 2NT			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 118	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q10732	♠ KJ95		1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ J10	♥ K	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 12	♦ AQ8	♦ K765	1. Jacoby 2NT			
South HCP: 15	♣ K94	♣ AJ106				
Contract: 4♠ N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 114	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A753	
Vul: EW	♦ 762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 115	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9763	
Vul: NS	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 874	

Board: 116	♠ 8542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: EW	♦ A963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A10	

Board: 117	♠ K42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ982	
Vul: Both	♦ Q105	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A3	

Board: 118	♠ KJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ K765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ106	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 114	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ K4		1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ92	♥ A753	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 13	♦ KQ1054	♦ 762	1. Jacoby 2NT			
South HCP: 17	♣ 109	♣ AKQJ				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 115	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8654	♠ AK7				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ AJ52	♥ K9763	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♦ A4	♦ Q6	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ A53	♣ 874	1. Jacoby 2NT			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 116	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK1076	♠ 8542		1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ Q76	♥ AK5	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 18	♦ KQ	♦ A963	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 15	♣ KJ2	♣ A10	AP			
Contract: 6N S			1. Jacoby 2NT			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 117	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ	♠ K42				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q1076	♥ AJ982	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ K74	♦ Q105	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ QJ95	♣ A3	1. Jacoby 2NT			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 118	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q10732	♠ KJ95		1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ J10	♥ K	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 12	♦ AQ8	♦ K765	1. Jacoby 2NT			
South HCP: 15	♣ K94	♣ AJ106				
Contract: 4♠ N						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 119	♠ 6432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q653	

Board: 120	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1082	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ96	

Board: 121	♠ AQ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: None	♦ A109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A94	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 119  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 6432  
 ♥ Q5  
 ♦ AKQ  
 ♣ Q653

South:  
 ♠ AKQ108  
 ♥ AJ93  
 ♦ 98  
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 120  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ AKQ1082  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ AQJ96

South:  
 ♠ AJ42  
 ♥ J654  
 ♦ KQ74  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 121  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ1096  
 ♥ J8  
 ♦ A109  
 ♣ A94

South:  
 ♠ KJ742  
 ♥ AKQ43  
 ♦ 54  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♣
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 119	♠ AKQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ93	
Vul: EW	♦ 98	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A7	

Board: 120	♠ AJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J654	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K	

Board: 121	♠ KJ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ43	
Vul: None	♦ 54	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 7	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 119  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 6432  
 ♥ Q5  
 ♦ AKQ  
 ♣ Q653

South:  
 ♠ AKQ108  
 ♥ AJ93  
 ♦ 98  
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 120  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ AKQ1082  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ AQJ96

South:  
 ♠ AJ42  
 ♥ J654  
 ♦ KQ74  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 121  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ1096  
 ♥ J8  
 ♦ A109  
 ♣ A94

South:  
 ♠ KJ742  
 ♥ AKQ43  
 ♦ 54  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♣
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 122	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10863	
Vul: EW	♦ A962	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K4	

Board: 123	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A873	
Vul: Both	♦ A54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 542	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 122  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ A10863  
 ♦ A962  
 ♣ K4

South:  
 ♠ 1098  
 ♥ KQ74  
 ♦ KQJ  
 ♣ A92

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>8</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1
7. King ask by 5NT
8. K=1

Board: 123  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ5  
 ♥ A873  
 ♦ A54  
 ♣ 542

South:  
 ♠ K6  
 ♥ KQ962  
 ♦ 72  
 ♣ AKQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 122	♠ 1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ74	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A92	

Board: 123	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ962	
Vul: Both	♦ 72	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ3	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 122  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ A10863  
 ♦ A962  
 ♣ K4

South:  
 ♠ 1098  
 ♥ KQ74  
 ♦ KQJ  
 ♣ A92

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>8</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1
7. King ask by 5NT
8. K=1

Board: 123  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ5  
 ♥ A873  
 ♦ A54  
 ♣ 542

South:  
 ♠ K6  
 ♥ KQ962  
 ♦ 72  
 ♣ AKQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 124	♠ K97653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK542	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	

Board: 125	♠ AK64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K842	
Vul: None	♦ Q86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K3	

Board: 126	♠ J104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ542	
Vul: NS	♦ K106	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q5	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 124

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ K97653

♥ AK542

♦ 5

♣ K

South:

♠ AQ104

♥ 3

♦ AJ2

♣ AQ1084

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=0

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK64

♥ K842

♦ Q86

♣ K3

South:

♠ 75

♥ AQ753

♦ KJ

♣ AQJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♥

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J104

♥ AQ542

♦ K106

♣ Q5

South:

♠ AQ75

♥ KJ107

♦ AQ

♣ K103

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 124	♠ AQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ1084	

Board: 125	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ753	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ6	

Board: 126	♠ AQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ107	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K103	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 124

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ K97653

♥ AK542

♦ 5

♣ K

South:

♠ AQ104

♥ 3

♦ AJ2

♣ AQ1084

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=0

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK64

♥ K842

♦ Q86

♣ K3

South:

♠ 75

♥ AQ753

♦ KJ

♣ AQJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♥

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J104

♥ AQ542

♦ K106

♣ Q5

South:

♠ AQ75

♥ KJ107

♦ AQ

♣ K103

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 127	♠ AJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ92	
Vul: EW	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ J6	

Board: 128	♠ A10963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 95	

Board: 129	♠ AK65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1097	
Vul: EW	♦ K97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A96	

Board: 130	♠ J83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ93	
Vul: EW	♦ 1085	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ AJ105  
♥ AKQ92  
♦ J7  
♣ J6

South:  
♠ Q7643  
♥ —  
♦ K1093  
♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♥
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 128  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ A10963  
♥ AKQ  
♦ AQ10  
♣ 95

South:  
♠ KQJ74  
♥ 872  
♦ K8  
♣ A62

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 129  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ AK65  
♥ 1097  
♦ K97  
♣ A96

South:  
♠ J8432  
♥ AQJ83  
♦ QJ2  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 130  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ J83  
♥ AKQ93  
♦ 1085  
♣ K10

South:  
♠ AK7  
♥ J10765  
♦ K43  
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 127	♠ Q7643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ K1093	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 128	♠ KQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 872	
Vul: NS	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A62	

Board: 129	♠ J8432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ83	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 130	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10765	
Vul: EW	♦ K43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A6	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ105  
 ♥ AKQ92  
 ♦ J7  
 ♣ J6

South:  
 ♠ Q7643  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ K1093  
 ♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♥
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 128  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A10963  
 ♥ AKQ  
 ♦ AQ10  
 ♣ 95

South:  
 ♠ KQJ74  
 ♥ 872  
 ♦ K8  
 ♣ A62

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 129  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK65  
 ♥ 1097  
 ♦ K97  
 ♣ A96

South:  
 ♠ J8432  
 ♥ AQJ83  
 ♦ QJ2  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 130  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J83  
 ♥ AKQ93  
 ♦ 1085  
 ♣ K10

South:  
 ♠ AK7  
 ♥ J10765  
 ♦ K43  
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 131	♠ KQ863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK107	
Vul: None	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J8	

Board: 132	♠ AJ1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK103	
Vul: NS	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q3	

Board: 133	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK96	
Vul: Both	♦ AK54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ 9	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ863  
 ♥ AK107  
 ♦ 75  
 ♣ J8

South:  
 ♠ A4  
 ♥ QJ654  
 ♦ KQJ6  
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 132  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ1074  
 ♥ AK103  
 ♦ A6  
 ♣ Q3

South:  
 ♠ KQ9862  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ KQ8  
 ♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

Board: 133  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK52  
 ♥ AK96  
 ♦ AK54  
 ♣ 9

South:  
 ♠ QJ10876  
 ♥ Q2  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ AK64

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♠ queen and ♣ king



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 131	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ654	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A7	

Board: 132	♠ KQ9862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ7	

Board: 133	♠ QJ10876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK64	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ863  
 ♥ AK107  
 ♦ 75  
 ♣ J8

South:  
 ♠ A4  
 ♥ QJ654  
 ♦ KQJ6  
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 132  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ1074  
 ♥ AK103  
 ♦ A6  
 ♣ Q3

South:  
 ♠ KQ9862  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ KQ8  
 ♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

Board: 133  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK52  
 ♥ AK96  
 ♦ AK54  
 ♣ 9

South:  
 ♠ QJ10876  
 ♥ Q2  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ AK64

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♠ queen and ♣ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 134	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ8632	
Vul: None	♦ KQ43	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K10	
Board: 135	♠ AQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ1086	
Vul: NS	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ —	
Board: 136	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ762	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ85	
Board: 137	♠ J85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ52	
Vul: None	♦ KJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ9	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ QJ8632

♦ KQ43

♣ K10

South:

♠ A7

♥ A10954

♦ A8

♣ Q984

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AQJ4

♥ AKQJ1086

♦ K9

♣ —

South:

♠ K109752

♥ 4

♦ A3

♣ AK75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 84

♥ AQ762

♦ Q5

♣ AJ85

South:

♠ AKJ3

♥ K10854

♦ 103

♣ K4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ J85

♥ AJ52

♦ KJ4

♣ AQ9

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ K10984

♦ —

♣ K7654

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 134	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10954	
Vul: None	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q984	

Board: 135	♠ K109752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK75	

Board: 136	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10854	
Vul: EW	♦ 103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K4	

Board: 137	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10984	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K7654	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ QJ8632

♦ KQ43

♣ K10

South:

♠ A7

♥ A10954

♦ A8

♣ Q984

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AQJ4

♥ AKQJ1086

♦ K9

♣ —

South:

♠ K109752

♥ 4

♦ A3

♣ AK75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 84

♥ AQ762

♦ Q5

♣ AJ85

South:

♠ AKJ3

♥ K10854

♦ 103

♣ K4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ J85

♥ AJ52

♦ KJ4

♣ AQ9

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ K10984

♦ —

♣ K7654

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 138	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10876	
Vul: NS	♦ A432	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K7	

Board: 139	♠ A52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10432	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK9	

Board: 140	♠ KJ1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ62	
Vul: Both	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A4

♥ K10876

♦ A432

♣ K7

South:

♠ Q2

♥ AQJ2

♦ K1095

♣ J84

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ A52

♥ AJ10432

♦ A

♣ AK9

South:

♠ KQJ8

♥ 98765

♦ KQJ

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Splinter

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KJ1083

♥ AJ62

♦ K6

♣ AQ

South:

♠ AQ652

♥ K73

♦ A103

♣ 98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=0/5 or 3/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 138	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ K1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J84	

Board: 139	♠ KQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98765	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 5	

Board: 140	♠ AQ652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K73	
Vul: Both	♦ A103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 98	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A4

♥ K10876

♦ A432

♣ K7

South:

♠ Q2

♥ AQJ2

♦ K1095

♣ J84

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ A52

♥ AJ10432

♦ A

♣ AK9

South:

♠ KQJ8

♥ 98765

♦ KQJ

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Splinter

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KJ1083

♥ AJ62

♦ K6

♣ AQ

South:

♠ AQ652

♥ K73

♦ A103

♣ 98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 141      ♠ KJ63

Dealer: S      ♥ Q2

Vul: NS      ♦ J976

HCP: 14      ♣ AK4

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 142      ♠ QJ10764

Dealer: N      ♥ J

Vul: EW      ♦ AK962

HCP: 15      ♣ A

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 141  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ63  
 ♥ Q2  
 ♦ J976  
 ♣ AK4

South:  
 ♠ AQ1084  
 ♥ A63  
 ♦ AQ2  
 ♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>8</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0
7. King ask by 5NT
8. K=1

Board: 142  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ10764  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ AK962  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ AK52  
 ♥ AK972  
 ♦ 54  
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 141	♠ AQ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A63	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q7	

Board: 142	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK972	
Vul: EW	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K8	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 141  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ63  
 ♥ Q2  
 ♦ J976  
 ♣ AK4

South:  
 ♠ AQ1084  
 ♥ A63  
 ♦ AQ2  
 ♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>8</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0
7. King ask by 5NT
8. K=1

Board: 142  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ10764  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ AK962  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ AK52  
 ♥ AK972  
 ♦ 54  
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 143	♠ Q972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 103	

Board: 144	♠ K10875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1086	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J4	

Board: 145	♠ AK106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 842	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:	South:
♠ Q972	♠ A10843
♥ AKQ9	♥ 2
♦ AQJ	♦ 83
♣ 103	♣ AKQJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 144  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:	South:
♠ K10875	♠ A932
♥ AK1086	♥ J5
♦ Q	♦ A10874
♣ J4	♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 145  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:	South:
♠ AK106	♠ QJ973
♥ A9	♥ KQ
♦ KQ97	♦ A6
♣ 842	♣ KQJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=1/5 or 4/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 143	♠ A10843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQJ4	

Board: 144	♠ A932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: EW	♦ A10874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A8	

Board: 145	♠ QJ973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ3	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q972  
 ♥ AKQ9  
 ♦ AQJ  
 ♣ 103

South:  
 ♠ A10843  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ 83  
 ♣ AKQJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 144  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ K10875  
 ♥ AK1086  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ J4

South:  
 ♠ A932  
 ♥ J5  
 ♦ A10874  
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 145  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK106  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ KQ97  
 ♣ 842

South:  
 ♠ QJ973  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ A6  
 ♣ KQJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 146	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1032	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q976	
Board: 147	♠ Q9654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ96	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K106	
Board: 148	♠ KJ632	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ4	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ —	
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1083	You bid first.

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ AJ1032  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ Q976

South:  
 ♠ KJ107  
 ♥ KQ86  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ A84

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

Board: 147  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q9654  
 ♥ AKJ96  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ K106

South:  
 ♠ AKJ32  
 ♥ 43  
 ♦ KJ94  
 ♣ 95

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 148  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ632  
 ♥ QJ4  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AQ1083

South:  
 ♠ Q1054  
 ♥ AK52  
 ♦ K8  
 ♣ K75

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
X	Pass	Pass	4♠
Pass	Pass	5♦	5♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 146      ♠ KJ107  
Dealer: N        ♥ KQ86  
Vul: None       ♦ A9  
HCP: 17         ♣ A84

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 147      ♠ AKJ32  
Dealer: S        ♥ 43  
Vul: None       ♦ KJ94  
HCP: 12         ♣ 95

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 148      ♠ Q1054  
Dealer: N        ♥ AK52  
Vul: NS         ♦ K8  
HCP: 15         ♣ K75

West Doubles 4♦ if possible.

East Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ AJ1032  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ Q976

South:  
 ♠ KJ107  
 ♥ KQ86  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ A84

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

Board: 147  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q9654  
 ♥ AKJ96  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ K106

South:  
 ♠ AKJ32  
 ♥ 43  
 ♦ KJ94  
 ♣ 95

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 148  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ632  
 ♥ QJ4  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AQ1083

South:  
 ♠ Q1054  
 ♥ AK52  
 ♦ K8  
 ♣ K75

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
X	Pass	Pass	4♠
Pass	Pass	5♦	5♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 149	♠ 9865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A842	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A9	

Board: 150	♠ AJ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ1073	

Board: 151	♠ A832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ A64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1096	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 149  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 9865  
 ♥ A842  
 ♦ AK10  
 ♣ A9

South:  
 ♠ Q10  
 ♥ KQJ106  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ KQ764

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 150  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ742  
 ♥ Q8  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ KQ1073

South:  
 ♠ Q9863  
 ♥ A652  
 ♦ A5  
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 151  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A832  
 ♥ AQ7  
 ♦ A64  
 ♣ 1096

South:  
 ♠ KQJ1065  
 ♥ 1096  
 ♦ Q7  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 149	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ106	
Vul: EW	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ764	

Board: 150	♠ Q9863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A652	
Vul: Both	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A9	

Board: 151	♠ KQJ1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1096	
Vul: NS	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K4	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 149  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 9865  
 ♥ A842  
 ♦ AK10  
 ♣ A9

South:  
 ♠ Q10  
 ♥ KQJ106  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ KQ764

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 150  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ742  
 ♥ Q8  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ KQ1073

South:  
 ♠ Q9863  
 ♥ A652  
 ♦ A5  
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 151  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A832  
 ♥ AQ7  
 ♦ A64  
 ♣ 1096

South:  
 ♠ KQJ1065  
 ♥ 1096  
 ♦ Q7  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 152	♠ KQ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q532	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K98	

Board: 153	♠ J1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J105	
Vul: None	♦ AQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ6	

Board: 154	♠ Q97654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: NS	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 106	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ843  
 ♥ Q532  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ K98

South:  
 ♠ A1072  
 ♥ AK96  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ AJ76

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 153  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J1097  
 ♥ J105  
 ♦ AQ8  
 ♣ KQ6

South:  
 ♠ AKQ854  
 ♥ Q6  
 ♦ 43  
 ♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 154  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q97654  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ AK4  
 ♣ 106

South:  
 ♠ AJ82  
 ♥ K9  
 ♦ Q72  
 ♣ KQ83

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 152	♠ A1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK96	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ76	

Board: 153	♠ AKQ854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: None	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ7	

Board: 154	♠ AJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: NS	♦ Q72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ83	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ KQ843  
♥ Q532  
♦ Q  
♣ K98

South:  
♠ A1072  
♥ AK96  
♦ 3  
♣ AJ76

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 153  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ J1097  
♥ J105  
♦ AQ8  
♣ KQ6

South:  
♠ AKQ854  
♥ Q6  
♦ 43  
♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 154  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ Q97654  
♥ A3  
♦ AK4  
♣ 106

South:  
♠ AJ82  
♥ K9  
♦ Q72  
♣ KQ83

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 155	♠ AK9732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ98	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 643	
Board: 156	♠ —	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ84	
Vul: None	♦ QJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J7653	
Board: 157	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ94	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q1095	
Board: 158	♠ AQ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ65	
Vul: None	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A7	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 155  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK9732  
 ♥ AQ98  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ 643

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ K76543  
 ♦ AKJ105  
 ♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
 2. shortness ♠  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 156  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7♥X N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AKJ84  
 ♦ QJ9  
 ♣ J7653

South:  
 ♠ AKQ53  
 ♥ Q1096  
 ♦ A1076  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Jacoby 2NT  
 2. shortness ♠  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0  
 5. King ask by 5NT  
 6. K=0

Board: 157  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 52  
 ♥ KQ94  
 ♦ AQ9  
 ♣ Q1095

South:  
 ♠ A9  
 ♥ J10873  
 ♦ K53  
 ♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 158  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ107  
 ♥ KQJ65  
 ♦ Q2  
 ♣ A7

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ A987  
 ♦ KJ84  
 ♣ KJ43

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 155	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K76543	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10	
Board: 156	♠ AKQ53	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1096	
Vul: None	♦ A1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	
Board: 157	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10873	
Vul: EW	♦ K53	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ6	
Board: 158	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A987	
Vul: None	♦ KJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ43	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 155  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK9732  
 ♥ AQ98  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ 643

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ K76543  
 ♦ AKJ105  
 ♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
 2. shortness ♠  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 156  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7♥X N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AKJ84  
 ♦ QJ9  
 ♣ J7653

South:  
 ♠ AKQ53  
 ♥ Q1096  
 ♦ A1076  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Jacoby 2NT  
 2. shortness ♠  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0  
 5. King ask by 5NT  
 6. K=0

Board: 157  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 52  
 ♥ KQ94  
 ♦ AQ9  
 ♣ Q1095

South:  
 ♠ A9  
 ♥ J10873  
 ♦ K53  
 ♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 158  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ107  
 ♥ KQJ65  
 ♦ Q2  
 ♣ A7

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ A987  
 ♦ KJ84  
 ♣ KJ43

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 159	♠ 9854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A53	
Vul: NS	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ9	

Board: 160	♠ QJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ65	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ6	

Board: 161	♠ 9754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ53	
Vul: Both	♦ 104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK8	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 9854

♥ A53

♦ A6

♣ AKJ9

South:

♠ AQJ106

♥ K84

♦ QJ103

♣ 4

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ QJ84

♥ AQJ65

♦ 7

♣ KJ6

South:

♠ A93

♥ K843

♦ AQ43

♣ Q8

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 9754

♥ AQ53

♦ 104

♣ AK8

South:

♠ KQ3

♥ KJ1072

♦ AJ9

♣ 96

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 159	♠ AQJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K84	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ103	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 4	

Board: 160	♠ A93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K843	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q8	

Board: 161	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1072	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 96	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 9854

♥ A53

♦ A6

♣ AKJ9

South:

♠ AQJ106

♥ K84

♦ QJ103

♣ 4

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ QJ84

♥ AQJ65

♦ 7

♣ KJ6

South:

♠ A93

♥ K843

♦ AQ43

♣ Q8

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 9754

♥ AQ53

♦ 104

♣ AK8

South:

♠ KQ3

♥ KJ1072

♦ AJ9

♣ 96

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 162	♠ AQJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ98	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ	

Board: 163	♠ AK984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ64	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 1097	

Board: 164	♠ Q10752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1052	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 3	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ65  
 ♥ 73  
 ♦ AJ98  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ K1094  
 ♥ AK64  
 ♦ Q75  
 ♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 163  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK984  
 ♥ KJ64  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ 1097

South:  
 ♠ 52  
 ♥ A10973  
 ♦ AJ86  
 ♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 164  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q10752  
 ♥ K7  
 ♦ AK1052  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ AK94  
 ♥ AJ106  
 ♦ 73  
 ♣ A74

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♣
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 162	♠ K1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK64	
Vul: NS	♦ Q75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q4	

Board: 163	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10973	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ86	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ	

Board: 164	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ106	
Vul: Both	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A74	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ65  
 ♥ 73  
 ♦ AJ98  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ K1094  
 ♥ AK64  
 ♦ Q75  
 ♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 163  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK984  
 ♥ KJ64  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ 1097

South:  
 ♠ 52  
 ♥ A10973  
 ♦ AJ86  
 ♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 164  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q10752  
 ♥ K7  
 ♦ AK1052  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ AK94  
 ♥ AJ106  
 ♦ 73  
 ♣ A74

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♣
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 165	♠ J763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 752	
Vul: EW	♦ AK3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ8	

Board: 166	♠ A7653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: None	♦ K965	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 4	

Board: 167	♠ AQ763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ62	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A98	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J763  
 ♥ 752  
 ♦ AK3  
 ♣ KQ8

South:  
 ♠ AKQ85  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ Q1082  
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 166  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A7653  
 ♥ AK8  
 ♦ K965  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ K982  
 ♥ Q1042  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. shortness ♣			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Cue bid, surplus			
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
7. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 167  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ763  
 ♥ KJ62  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ A98

South:  
 ♠ K984  
 ♥ AQ854  
 ♦ KJ76  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. shortness ♣			
3. Splinter			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 165	♠ AKQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1082	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A5	

Board: 166	♠ K982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1042	
Vul: None	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ10	

Board: 167	♠ K984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ854	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ76	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J763  
 ♥ 752  
 ♦ AK3  
 ♣ KQ8

South:  
 ♠ AKQ85  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ Q1082  
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 166  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A7653  
 ♥ AK8  
 ♦ K965  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ K982  
 ♥ Q1042  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. shortness ♣			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Cue bid, surplus			
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
7. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 167  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ763  
 ♥ KJ62  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ A98

South:  
 ♠ K984  
 ♥ AQ854  
 ♦ KJ76  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. shortness ♣			
3. Splinter			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 168	♠ A9853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: None	♦ Q32	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J7	

Board: 169	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ643	
Vul: NS	♦ J76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K43	

Board: 170	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10952	
Vul: None	♦ KQ532	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q	

Board: 171	♠ J1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A83	
Vul: NS	♦ AK6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ9	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ A9853  
♥ AK6  
♦ Q32  
♣ J7

South:  
♠ KQJ6  
♥ J8  
♦ A109  
♣ AK83

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 169  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ A4  
♥ AJ643  
♦ J76  
♣ K43

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ KQ852  
♦ AK843  
♣ 105

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♠
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 170  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ K10  
♥ A10952  
♦ KQ532  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ 964  
♥ KQ64  
♦ J104  
♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 171  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ J1092  
♥ A83  
♦ AK6  
♣ KQ9

South:  
♠ AQ7643  
♥ K109  
♦ QJ  
♣ A4

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 168	♠ KQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: None	♦ A109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK83	

Board: 169	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ852	
Vul: NS	♦ AK843	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 105	

Board: 170	♠ 964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ64	
Vul: None	♦ J104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK8	

Board: 171	♠ AQ7643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K109	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A4	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ A9853  
♥ AK6  
♦ Q32  
♣ J7

South:  
♠ KQJ6  
♥ J8  
♦ A109  
♣ AK83

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 169  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ A4  
♥ AJ643  
♦ J76  
♣ K43

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ KQ852  
♦ AK843  
♣ 105

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♠
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 170  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ K10  
♥ A10952  
♦ KQ532  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ 964  
♥ KQ64  
♦ J104  
♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 171  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ J1092  
♥ A83  
♦ AK6  
♣ KQ9

South:  
♠ AQ7643  
♥ K109  
♦ QJ  
♣ A4

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 172	♠ KJ654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 97	

Board: 173	♠ J1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ98	
Vul: Both	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK8	

Board: 174	♠ AK952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ J984	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 73	

Board: 175	♠ Q763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ42	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK1043	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KJ654

♥ 5

♦ AQJ108

♣ 97

South:

♠ AQ92

♥ Q987

♦ 43

♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 173

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J1084

♥ AQ98

♦ Q2

♣ AK8

South:

♠ AKQ62

♥ K6

♦ A98

♣ Q107

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK952

♥ A4

♦ J984

♣ 73

South:

♠ QJ106

♥ K1082

♦ Q7

♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 175  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q763  
 ♥ AJ42  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AK1043

South:  
 ♠ AK984  
 ♥ 108  
 ♦ AKQ53  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 172	♠ AQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q987	
Vul: EW	♦ 43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ5	

Board: 173	♠ AKQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ A98	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q107	

Board: 174	♠ QJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1082	
Vul: EW	♦ Q7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ	

Board: 175	♠ AK984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 8	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KJ654

♥ 5

♦ AQJ108

♣ 97

South:

♠ AQ92

♥ Q987

♦ 43

♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 173

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J1084

♥ AQ98

♦ Q2

♣ AK8

South:

♠ AKQ62

♥ K6

♦ A98

♣ Q107

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK952

♥ A4

♦ J984

♣ 73

South:

♠ QJ106

♥ K1082

♦ Q7

♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 175  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q763  
 ♥ AJ42  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AK1043

South:  
 ♠ AK984  
 ♥ 108  
 ♦ AKQ53  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 176      ♠ Q109652  
Dealer: N        ♥ A87  
Vul: None        ♦ A  
HCP: 14         ♣ A104

West Bids 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 177      ♠ J74  
Dealer: S        ♥ AKJ93  
Vul: NS         ♦ KJ  
HCP: 16         ♣ QJ6

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 178      ♠ AQ874  
Dealer: N        ♥ AK  
Vul: Both        ♦ A4  
HCP: 17         ♣ 10532

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♦X W

North:  
 ♠ Q109652  
 ♥ A87  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ A104

South:  
 ♠ AKJ7  
 ♥ KQ92  
 ♦ J8  
 ♣ K98

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
5♦	X	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 177  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J74  
 ♥ AKJ93  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ QJ6

South:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ Q7652  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ AK93

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>8</sup>	Pass	7♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1
7. King ask by 5NT
8. K=1

Board: 178  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ874  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ 10532

South:  
 ♠ KJ93  
 ♥ Q62  
 ♦ KJ53  
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>8</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0
7. King ask by 5NT
8. K=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 176	♠ AKJ7	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ92	
Vul: None	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K98	

Board: 177	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7652	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK93	

Board: 178	♠ KJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q62	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♦X W

North:  
 ♠ Q109652  
 ♥ A87  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ A104

South:  
 ♠ AKJ7  
 ♥ KQ92  
 ♦ J8  
 ♣ K98

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
5♦	X	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 177  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J74  
 ♥ AKJ93  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ QJ6

South:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ Q7652  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ AK93

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>8</sup>	Pass	7♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1
7. King ask by 5NT
8. K=1

Board: 178  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ874  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ 10532

South:  
 ♠ KJ93  
 ♥ Q62  
 ♦ KJ53  
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>8</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0
7. King ask by 5NT
8. K=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 179	♠ J875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ1065	

Board: 180	♠ AK984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: NS	♦ 10432	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ	

Board: 181	♠ K104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ972	
Vul: EW	♦ Q74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A7	

Board: 182	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ864	
Vul: EW	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ105	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J875  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ K5  
 ♣ AKQ1065

South:  
 ♠ K9632  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ AQ963  
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Cue bid, surplus			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 180  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK984  
 ♥ Q2  
 ♦ 10432  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ Q765  
 ♥ AJ95  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ K107

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			

Board: 181  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K104  
 ♥ AQ972  
 ♦ Q74  
 ♣ A7

South:  
 ♠ J52  
 ♥ KJ654  
 ♦ KJ6  
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			

Board: 182  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ KQ864  
 ♦ 95  
 ♣ AQ105

South:  
 ♠ QJ52  
 ♥ A532  
 ♦ Q7  
 ♣ KJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Jacoby 2NT			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 179	♠ K9632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AQ963	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 3	

Board: 180	♠ Q765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ95	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K107	

Board: 181	♠ J52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ654	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ	

Board: 182	♠ QJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A532	
Vul: EW	♦ Q7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ3	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J875  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ K5  
 ♣ AKQ1065

South:  
 ♠ K9632  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ AQ963  
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Cue bid, surplus			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 180  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK984  
 ♥ Q2  
 ♦ 10432  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ Q765  
 ♥ AJ95  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ K107

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			

Board: 181  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K104  
 ♥ AQ972  
 ♦ Q74  
 ♣ A7

South:  
 ♠ J52  
 ♥ KJ654  
 ♦ KJ6  
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			

Board: 182  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ KQ864  
 ♦ 95  
 ♣ AQ105

South:  
 ♠ QJ52  
 ♥ A532  
 ♦ Q7  
 ♣ KJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Jacoby 2NT			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 183	♠ K9852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ62	

Board: 184	♠ QJ654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ	

Board: 185	♠ AQ754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A1053	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K9852  
 ♥ AJ2  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ AJ62

South:  
 ♠ AQJ106  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ AJ62  
 ♣ 107

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	

- Jacoby 2NT
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1
- King ask by 5NT
- K=1

Board: 184  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ654  
 ♥ AJ4  
 ♦ AK9  
 ♣ QJ

South:  
 ♠ AK83  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ J1073  
 ♣ AK76

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	7♠
	AP		

- Jacoby 2NT
- Cue bid, surplus
- Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1
- King ask by 5NT
- K=1

Board: 185  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ754  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ A1053

South:  
 ♠ KJ1083  
 ♥ J3  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ KQJ97

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	

- Jacoby 2NT
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 183	♠ AQJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 107	

Board: 184	♠ AK83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ J1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK76	

Board: 185	♠ KJ1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J3	
Vul: Both	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ97	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K9852  
 ♥ AJ2  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ AJ62

South:  
 ♠ AQJ106  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ AJ62  
 ♣ 107

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

Board: 184  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ654  
 ♥ AJ4  
 ♦ AK9  
 ♣ QJ

South:  
 ♠ AK83  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ J1073  
 ♣ AK76

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

Board: 185  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ754  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ A1053

South:  
 ♠ KJ1083  
 ♥ J3  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ KQJ97

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 186	♠ AQ10743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ	
Board: 187	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98764	
Vul: EW	♦ A92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK4	
Board: 188	♠ AKJ1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: Both	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J5	
Board: 189	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10762	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 186  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AQ10743  
♥ A2  
♦ AJ8  
♣ KJ

South:  
♠ KJ98  
♥ KJ4  
♦ KQ109  
♣ 85

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 187  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ Q6  
♥ 98764  
♦ A92  
♣ AK4

South:  
♠ AK108  
♥ AKJ52  
♦ K5  
♣ 95

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 188  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKJ1076  
♥ AK8  
♦ 95  
♣ J5

South:  
♠ Q983  
♥ J102  
♦ AK74  
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 189  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ K96  
♥ 10762  
♦ AJ64  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ A1054  
♥ KQJ943  
♦ 8  
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 186	♠ KJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ4	
Vul: None	♦ KQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 85	

Board: 187	♠ AK108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ52	
Vul: EW	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 95	

Board: 188	♠ Q983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J102	
Vul: Both	♦ AK74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ	

Board: 189	♠ A1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ943	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J5	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 186  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AQ10743  
♥ A2  
♦ AJ8  
♣ KJ

South:  
♠ KJ98  
♥ KJ4  
♦ KQ109  
♣ 85

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 187  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ Q6  
♥ 98764  
♦ A92  
♣ AK4

South:  
♠ AK108  
♥ AKJ52  
♦ K5  
♣ 95

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 188  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKJ1076  
♥ AK8  
♦ 95  
♣ J5

South:  
♠ Q983  
♥ J102  
♦ AK74  
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 189  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ K96  
♥ 10762  
♦ AJ64  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ A1054  
♥ KQJ943  
♦ 8  
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 190	♠ AQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ 106	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ963	

Board: 191	♠ QJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ Q96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ108	

Board: 192	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK974	
Vul: NS	♦ 54	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK84	

Board: 193	♠ AJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q742	
Vul: None	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 190  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
♠ AQJ72  
♥ 8  
♦ 106  
♣ AQ963

South:  
♠ K1094  
♥ KQ43  
♦ KQ4  
♣ J10

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♥
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 191  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ QJ86  
♥ KQ  
♦ Q96  
♣ KQ108

South:  
♠ AK7543  
♥ A104  
♦ K5  
♣ A4

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 192  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 105  
♥ AK974  
♦ 54  
♣ AK84

South:  
♠ AQ9642  
♥ QJ1065  
♦ A  
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 193  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ AJ64  
♥ Q742  
♦ Q5  
♣ AKJ

South:  
♠ KQ972  
♥ A6  
♦ A64  
♣ 1053

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 190	♠ K1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ43	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J10	

Board: 191	♠ AK7543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A104	
Vul: None	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A4	

Board: 192	♠ AQ9642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1065	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 6	

Board: 193	♠ KQ972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ A64	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 1053	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 190  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
♠ AQJ72  
♥ 8  
♦ 106  
♣ AQ963

South:  
♠ K1094  
♥ KQ43  
♦ KQ4  
♣ J10

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♥
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 191  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ QJ86  
♥ KQ  
♦ Q96  
♣ KQ108

South:  
♠ AK7543  
♥ A104  
♦ K5  
♣ A4

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 192  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 105  
♥ AK974  
♦ 54  
♣ AK84

South:  
♠ AQ9642  
♥ QJ1065  
♦ A  
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 193  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ AJ64  
♥ Q742  
♦ Q5  
♣ AKJ

South:  
♠ KQ972  
♥ A6  
♦ A64  
♣ 1053

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 194	♠ AQ8532	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 97	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J843	
Board: 195	♠ AK10875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ K74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	
Board: 196	♠ AKJ7532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 54	
Vul: EW	♦ 53	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A6	
Board: 197	♠ AK102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q1073	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ8532

♥ 97

♦ A

♣ J843

South:

♠ KJ76

♥ K862

♦ Q4

♣ KQ5

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

3♦ X Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK10875

♥ KJ10

♦ K74

♣ A

South:

♠ Q9432

♥ Q6

♦ AQ

♣ Q1064

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ7532

♥ 54

♦ 53

♣ A6

South:

♠ Q1096

♥ A3

♦ AQ62

♣ J43

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK102

♥ 75

♦ KJ6

♣ Q1073

South:

♠ Q9864

♥ AJ

♦ AQ1074

♣ A

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 194	♠ KJ76	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K862	
Vul: EW	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ5	
Board: 195	♠ Q9432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1064	
Board: 196	♠ Q1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J43	
Board: 197	♠ Q9864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1074	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ8532

♥ 97

♦ A

♣ J843

South:

♠ KJ76

♥ K862

♦ Q4

♣ KQ5

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

3♦ X Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK10875

♥ KJ10

♦ K74

♣ A

South:

♠ Q9432

♥ Q6

♦ AQ

♣ Q1064

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ7532

♥ 54

♦ 53

♣ A6

South:

♠ Q1096

♥ A3

♦ AQ62

♣ J43

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK102

♥ 75

♦ KJ6

♣ Q1073

South:

♠ Q9864

♥ AJ

♦ AQ1074

♣ A



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 198	♠ K9643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ52	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 10	

Board: 199	♠ J1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ96	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K65	

Board: 200	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10852	
Vul: EW	♦ A975	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J8	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ K9643

♥ J9

♦ AKQ52

♣ 10

South:

♠ AQJ72

♥ K4

♦ J

♣ AQ876

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Splinter

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J1086

♥ AQJ96

♦ Q

♣ K65

South:

♠ AQ5432

♥ 8

♦ KJ53

♣ J9

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♥

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AJ10852

♦ A975

♣ J8

South:

♠ KJ754

♥ K643

♦ K10

♣ K4

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 198	♠ AQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ876	

Board: 199	♠ AQ5432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ KJ53	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J9	

Board: 200	♠ KJ754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K643	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K4	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ K9643

♥ J9

♦ AKQ52

♣ 10

South:

♠ AQJ72

♥ K4

♦ J

♣ AQ876

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Splinter

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J1086

♥ AQJ96

♦ Q

♣ K65

South:

♠ AQ5432

♥ 8

♦ KJ53

♣ J9

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♥

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AJ10852

♦ A975

♣ J8

South:

♠ KJ754

♥ K643

♦ K10

♣ K4

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 201	♠ K832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ 106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ	

Board: 202	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1065	
Vul: EW	♦ AK875	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 53	

Board: 203	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q109	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 201  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:	South:
♠ K832	♠ —
♥ KQJ92	♥ A8653
♦ 106	♦ AQ97
♣ AQ	♣ KJ107

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 202  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:	South:
♠ 5	♠ AK9
♥ KJ1065	♥ 9732
♦ AK875	♦ Q106
♣ 53	♣ A64

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♠
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 203  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:	South:
♠ K74	♠ Q102
♥ KQJ6	♥ 87432
♦ KJ5	♦ AQ106
♣ Q109	♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♣
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 201	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8653	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ107	

Board: 202	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9732	
Vul: EW	♦ Q106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A64	

Board: 203	♠ Q102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 87432	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ106	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 201  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:	South:
♠ K832	♠ —
♥ KQJ92	♥ A8653
♦ 106	♦ AQ97
♣ AQ	♣ KJ107

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 202  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:	South:
♠ 5	♠ AK9
♥ KJ1065	♥ 9732
♦ AK875	♦ Q106
♣ 53	♣ A64

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♠
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 203  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:	South:
♠ K74	♠ Q102
♥ KQJ6	♥ 87432
♦ KJ5	♦ AQ106
♣ Q109	♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♣
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 204	♠ KQ643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ A9753	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K4	

Board: 205	♠ AJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J74	
Vul: None	♦ KQ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q4	

Board: 206	♠ KQ654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ105	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K9	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQ643

♥ 10

♦ A9753

♣ K4

South:

♠ J952

♥ AQ93

♦ K6

♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ AJ72

♥ J74

♦ KQ43

♣ Q4

South:

♠ KQ1065

♥ KQ5

♦ A9

♣ A106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQ654

♥ A7

♦ KQ105

♣ K9

South:

♠ AJ93

♥ QJ3

♦ A87

♣ Q106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 204	♠ J952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ93	
Vul: None	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ10	

Board: 205	♠ KQ1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: None	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A106	

Board: 206	♠ AJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ A87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q106	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQ643

♥ 10

♦ A9753

♣ K4

South:

♠ J952

♥ AQ93

♦ K6

♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ AJ72

♥ J74

♦ KQ43

♣ Q4

South:

♠ KQ1065

♥ KQ5

♦ A9

♣ A106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQ654

♥ A7

♦ KQ105

♣ K9

South:

♠ AJ93

♥ QJ3

♦ A87

♣ Q106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 207	♠ 10742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J986	

Board: 208	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ854	
Vul: None	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ3	

Board: 209	♠ J542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ2	
Vul: None	♦ A1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ	

Board: 210	♠ AJ954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ764	
Vul: EW	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 10	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 10742

♥ A7

♦ AKJ

♣ J986

South:

♠ AKQ9853

♥ Q104

♦ 10

♣ 75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J8

♥ AKQ854

♦ 103

♣ AQ3

South:

♠ AK96

♥ J10963

♦ Q5

♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ J542

♥ KJ2

♦ A1032

♣ AQ

South:

♠ AKQ108

♥ Q75

♦ K85

♣ 105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	------------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AJ954

♥ AQ764

♦ Q2

♣ 10

South:

♠ K10832

♥ KJ

♦ K10

♣ QJ96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♠	AP
------	----	----

1. Jacoby 2NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 207	♠ AKQ9853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q104	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 75	

Board: 208	♠ AK96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10963	
Vul: None	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ	

Board: 209	♠ AKQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q75	
Vul: None	♦ K85	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 105	

Board: 210	♠ K10832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ96	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 10742

♥ A7

♦ AKJ

♣ J986

South:

♠ AKQ9853

♥ Q104

♦ 10

♣ 75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J8

♥ AKQ854

♦ 103

♣ AQ3

South:

♠ AK96

♥ J10963

♦ Q5

♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ J542

♥ KJ2

♦ A1032

♣ AQ

South:

♠ AKQ108

♥ Q75

♦ K85

♣ 105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	------------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AJ954

♥ AQ764

♦ Q2

♣ 10

South:

♠ K10832

♥ KJ

♦ K10

♣ QJ96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 211	♠ AJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ Q875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK6	

Board: 212	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ73	
Vul: None	♦ 754	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K64	

Board: 213	♠ A762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A964	
Vul: EW	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A72	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 211  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ74  
 ♥ K3  
 ♦ Q875  
 ♣ AK6

South:  
 ♠ Q8532  
 ♥ AJ986  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♣
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 212  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ AKJ73  
 ♦ 754  
 ♣ K64

South:  
 ♠ J108  
 ♥ Q1085  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ AQ109

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>8</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1
7. King ask by 5NT
8. K=0

Board: 213  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A762  
 ♥ A964  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ A72

South:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ KQ1085  
 ♦ AQ83  
 ♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 211	♠ Q8532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ986	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10	

Board: 212	♠ J108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1085	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ109	

Board: 213	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1085	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ83	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K5	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 211  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ74  
 ♥ K3  
 ♦ Q875  
 ♣ AK6

South:  
 ♠ Q8532  
 ♥ AJ986  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♣
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 212  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ AKJ73  
 ♦ 754  
 ♣ K64

South:  
 ♠ J108  
 ♥ Q1085  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ AQ109

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>8</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1
7. King ask by 5NT
8. K=0

Board: 213  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A762  
 ♥ A964  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ A72

South:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ KQ1085  
 ♦ AQ83  
 ♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 214	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ854	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ43	

Board: 215	♠ AJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10642	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A7	

Board: 216	♠ KQJ10865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ A107	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 214  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ AQ854  
♦ AQ  
♣ QJ43

South:  
♠ 952  
♥ K1062  
♦ K742  
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 215  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ AJ102  
♥ AQ10642  
♦ 4  
♣ A7

South:  
♠ KQ953  
♥ —  
♦ KJ93  
♣ K1095

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♥
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 216  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
♠ KQJ10865  
♥ Q2  
♦ A107  
♣ K

South:  
♠ A742  
♥ K73  
♦ KQ4  
♣ A98

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♣
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 214	♠ 952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1062	
Vul: Both	♦ K742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK	

Board: 215	♠ KQ953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ93	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1095	

Board: 216	♠ A742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K73	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A98	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 214  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ AQ854  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ QJ43

South:  
 ♠ 952  
 ♥ K1062  
 ♦ K742  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 215  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ102  
 ♥ AQ10642  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ A7

South:  
 ♠ KQ953  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KJ93  
 ♣ K1095

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♥
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 216  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ10865  
 ♥ Q2  
 ♦ A107  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ A742  
 ♥ K73  
 ♦ KQ4  
 ♣ A98

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♣
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 217	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9765	
Vul: NS	♦ K32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ83	

Board: 218	♠ 7642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ654	
Vul: EW	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ	

Board: 219	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J976	
Vul: None	♦ A54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK105	

Board: 220	♠ 10876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1065	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 217  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ Q9765  
♦ K32  
♣ AKJ83

South:  
♠ AJ72  
♥ AKJ43  
♦ Q10  
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=0

Board: 218  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ 7642  
♥ QJ654  
♦ K8  
♣ AQ

South:  
♠ K85  
♥ AK932  
♦ AQ5  
♣ 98

West	North	East	South
			1♥
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 219  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ J6  
♥ J976  
♦ A54  
♣ AK105

South:  
♠ AQ9  
♥ AK10532  
♦ Q97  
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♣
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 220  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ 10876  
♥ KQ1065  
♦ K5  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ AJ9  
♥ AJ92  
♦ A32  
♣ 863

West	North	East	South
			1♥
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 217	♠ AJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ43	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q2	
Board: 218	♠ K85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK932	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 98	
Board: 219	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10532	
Vul: None	♦ Q97	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 3	
Board: 220	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ A32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 863	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 217  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ Q9765  
♦ K32  
♣ AKJ83

South:  
♠ AJ72  
♥ AKJ43  
♦ Q10  
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=0

Board: 218  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ 7642  
♥ QJ654  
♦ K8  
♣ AQ

South:  
♠ K85  
♥ AK932  
♦ AQ5  
♣ 98

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	4♥	AP	2NT <sup>1</sup>

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 219  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ J6  
♥ J976  
♦ A54  
♣ AK105

South:  
♠ AQ9  
♥ AK10532  
♦ Q97  
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♣
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 220  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ 10876  
♥ KQ1065  
♦ K5  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ AJ9  
♥ AJ92  
♦ A32  
♣ 863

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
	AP		4♥

1. Jacoby 2NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 221	♠ 652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ743	
Vul: EW	♦ 83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ	

Board: 222	♠ AQJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A107	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q72	

Board: 223	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q964	
Vul: NS	♦ Q62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A8	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 652

♥ AQ743

♦ 83

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ AK

♥ J10962

♦ KQJ10

♣ 74

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ52

♥ A107

♦ KQ

♣ Q72

South:

♠ K107643

♥ K

♦ 652

♣ AK8

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ10

♥ Q964

♦ Q62

♣ A8

South:

♠ J75

♥ AK1052

♦ AK8

♣ K6

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♥<sup>7</sup>

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. King ask by 5NT

7. K=2

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 221	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10962	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 74	

Board: 222	♠ K107643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ 652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK8	

Board: 223	♠ J75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1052	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K6	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 652

♥ AQ743

♦ 83

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ AK

♥ J10962

♦ KQJ10

♣ 74

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ52

♥ A107

♦ KQ

♣ Q72

South:

♠ K107643

♥ K

♦ 652

♣ AK8

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ10

♥ Q964

♦ Q62

♣ A8

South:

♠ J75

♥ AK1052

♦ AK8

♣ K6

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♥<sup>7</sup>

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. King ask by 5NT

7. K=2



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 224	♠ Q432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1092	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A5	

Board: 225	♠ AQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ J862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ10	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 224  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q432  
 ♥ KJ1092  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ AJ9  
 ♥ A865  
 ♦ 10872  
 ♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 225  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ97  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ J862  
 ♣ KJ10

South:  
 ♠ K8532  
 ♥ AQ865  
 ♦ A43  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♣
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
7. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 224	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A865	
Vul: EW	♦ 10872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ	

Board: 225	♠ K8532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ865	
Vul: Both	♦ A43	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 224  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q432  
 ♥ KJ1092  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ AJ9  
 ♥ A865  
 ♦ 10872  
 ♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 225  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ97  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ J862  
 ♣ KJ10

South:  
 ♠ K8532  
 ♥ AQ865  
 ♦ A43  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♣
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
7. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 226	♠ AQ1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ76	

Board: 227	♠ K763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q10	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AQ1054

♥ J8

♦ 6

♣ KQJ76

South:

♠ K9632

♥ AK64

♦ KJ97

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K763

♥ QJ8

♦ AQ84

♣ Q10

South:

♠ AQJ52

♥ 74

♦ K5

♣ AKJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 226      ♠ K9632

Dealer: N      ♥ AK64

Vul: EW      ♦ KJ97

HCP: 14      ♣ —

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 227      ♠ AQJ52

Dealer: S      ♥ 74

Vul: Both      ♦ K5

HCP: 18      ♣ AKJ4

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AQ1054

♥ J8

♦ 6

♣ KQJ76

South:

♠ K9632

♥ AK64

♦ KJ97

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K763

♥ QJ8

♦ AQ84

♣ Q10

South:

♠ AQJ52

♥ 74

♦ K5

♣ AKJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 228	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ952	
Vul: NS	♦ 92	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A4	

Board: 229	♠ K8763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: Both	♦ AK4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K98	

Board: 230	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ652	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J96	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AKQ4

♥ QJ952

♦ 92

♣ A4

South:

♠ 1098

♥ AK104

♦ AJ76

♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>8</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. King ask by 5NT

8. K=0

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K8763

♥ A2

♦ AK4

♣ K98

South:

♠ AQJ952

♥ 3

♦ QJ10

♣ Q74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AJ

♥ KQJ652

♦ KJ

♣ J96

South:

♠ KQ53

♥ A983

♦ A104

♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 228	♠ 1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK104	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q7	

Board: 229	♠ AQJ952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q74	

Board: 230	♠ KQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A983	
Vul: None	♦ A104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AKQ4

♥ QJ952

♦ 92

♣ A4

South:

♠ 1098

♥ AK104

♦ AJ76

♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>8</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. King ask by 5NT

8. K=0

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K8763

♥ A2

♦ AK4

♣ K98

South:

♠ AQJ952

♥ 3

♦ QJ10

♣ Q74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AJ

♥ KQJ652

♦ KJ

♣ J96

South:

♠ KQ53

♥ A983

♦ A104

♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 231	♠ K765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ97	
Vul: None	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ6	

Board: 232	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8763	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ86	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ	

Board: 233	♠ AK107	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 963	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 231  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K765  
 ♥ AJ97  
 ♦ J10  
 ♣ AJ6

South:  
 ♠ AQ1083  
 ♥ K105  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ K54

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>8</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=0/5 or 3/5
7. King ask by 5NT
8. K=0

Board: 232  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K7  
 ♥ Q8763  
 ♦ QJ86  
 ♣ KJ

South:  
 ♠ AQ1065  
 ♥ AKJ4  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ Q54

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 233  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK107  
 ♥ 963  
 ♦ KJ106  
 ♣ Q10

South:  
 ♠ QJ932  
 ♥ AQ1082  
 ♦ Q3  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♣	X
Pass	4♠	AP	
	1. Jacoby 2NT		

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 231	♠ AQ1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K105	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K54	

Board: 232	♠ AQ1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q54	

Board: 233	♠ QJ932	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1082	
Vul: EW	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 4	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 231  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K765  
 ♥ AJ97  
 ♦ J10  
 ♣ AJ6

South:  
 ♠ AQ1083  
 ♥ K105  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ K54

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>8</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=0/5 or 3/5
7. King ask by 5NT
8. K=0

Board: 232  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K7  
 ♥ Q8763  
 ♦ QJ86  
 ♣ KJ

South:  
 ♠ AQ1065  
 ♥ AKJ4  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ Q54

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 233  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK107  
 ♥ 963  
 ♦ KJ106  
 ♣ Q10

South:  
 ♠ QJ932  
 ♥ AQ1082  
 ♦ Q3  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♣	X
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 234	♠ AK732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K74	
Vul: Both	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ7	

Board: 235	♠ K32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ107	
Vul: NS	♦ Q104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A72	

Board: 236	♠ KJ854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A87	
Vul: EW	♦ 1086	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A6	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AK732

♥ K74

♦ A6

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ QJ105

♥ AQ

♦ J10873

♣ K9

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♣<sup>5</sup>

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K32

♥ AQ107

♦ Q104

♣ A72

South:

♠ A104

♥ KJ964

♦ AK6

♣ K6

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KJ854

♥ A87

♦ 1086

♣ A6

South:

♠ Q10762

♥ K

♦ AKJ

♣ Q1054

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 234	♠ QJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ J10873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K9	

Board: 235	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ964	
Vul: NS	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K6	

Board: 236	♠ Q10762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q1054	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AK732

♥ K74

♦ A6

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ QJ105

♥ AQ

♦ J10873

♣ K9

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♣<sup>5</sup>

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K32

♥ AQ107

♦ Q104

♣ A72

South:

♠ A104

♥ KJ964

♦ AK6

♣ K6

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KJ854

♥ A87

♦ 1086

♣ A6

South:

♠ Q10762

♥ K

♦ AKJ

♣ Q1054

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 237	♠ AJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1073	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A7	

Board: 238	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ763	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ92	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Board: 239	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	
Vul: Both	♦ AK93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 943	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AJ43

♥ AQ1073

♦ KJ

♣ A7

South:

♠ KQ1087

♥ K62

♦ AQ

♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=2

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ AJ763

♦ KQJ92

♣ —

South:

♠ A74

♥ K1052

♦ A3

♣ AK83

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AKQ10

♥ 43

♦ AK93

♣ 943

South:

♠ 97654

♥ AKQJ9

♦ 5

♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 237	♠ KQ1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K62	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ8	

Board: 238	♠ A74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1052	
Vul: EW	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK83	

Board: 239	♠ 97654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K5	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AJ43

♥ AQ1073

♦ KJ

♣ A7

South:

♠ KQ1087

♥ K62

♦ AQ

♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=2

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ AJ763

♦ KQJ92

♣ —

South:

♠ A74

♥ K1052

♦ A3

♣ AK83

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AKQ10

♥ 43

♦ AK93

♣ 943

South:

♠ 97654

♥ AKQJ9

♦ 5

♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=0/5 or 3/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 240	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10654	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ63	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q9	
Board: 241	♠ KQJ1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ KQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 65	
Board: 242	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ742	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ	
Board: 243	♠ K109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10654	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 106	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 240  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ K10654  
♦ AKQ63  
♣ Q9

South:  
♠ KJ2  
♥ AJ82  
♦ J9  
♣ A743

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 241  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ KQJ1052  
♥ KJ  
♦ KQ4  
♣ 65

South:  
♠ A9876  
♥ A8  
♦ 3  
♣ AKJ93

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT  
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 242  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ J  
♥ AJ742  
♦ AKJ105  
♣ KJ

South:  
♠ K95  
♥ KQ953  
♦ —  
♣ AQ1065

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 243  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ K109  
♥ AK10654  
♦ AQ  
♣ 106

South:  
♠ QJ  
♥ QJ832  
♦ J64  
♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 240	♠ KJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ82	
Vul: NS	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A743	

Board: 241	♠ A9876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ93	

Board: 242	♠ K95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ953	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ1065	

Board: 243	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ832	
Vul: EW	♦ J64	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ3	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 240  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ K10654  
♦ AKQ63  
♣ Q9

South:  
♠ KJ2  
♥ AJ82  
♦ J9  
♣ A743

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 241  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ KQJ1052  
♥ KJ  
♦ KQ4  
♣ 65

South:  
♠ A9876  
♥ A8  
♦ 3  
♣ AKJ93

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT  
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 242  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ J  
♥ AJ742  
♦ AKJ105  
♣ KJ

South:  
♠ K95  
♥ KQ953  
♦ —  
♣ AQ1065

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 243  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ K109  
♥ AK10654  
♦ AQ  
♣ 106

South:  
♠ QJ  
♥ QJ832  
♦ J64  
♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 244	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ652	
Vul: EW	♦ 654	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J9	

Board: 245	♠ AJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 82	

Board: 246	♠ AK642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ765	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 954	

Board: 247	♠ 9542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK97	
Vul: None	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ6	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ QJ

♥ AKQ652

♦ 654

♣ J9

South:

♠ A87

♥ 9874

♦ QJ103

♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AJ62

♥ KJ2

♦ AJ109

♣ 82

South:

♠ Q9873

♥ AQ103

♦ Q6

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK642

♥ KQ765

♦ —

♣ 954

South:

♠ J1053

♥ A84

♦ K4

♣ AQ103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 9542

♥ AK97

♦ A8

♣ KQ6

South:

♠ KQ1086

♥ Q105

♦ J

♣ A973

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 244	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9874	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ	

Board: 245	♠ Q9873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ103	
Vul: Both	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	

Board: 246	♠ J1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A84	
Vul: Both	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ103	

Board: 247	♠ KQ1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q105	
Vul: None	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A973	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ QJ

♥ AKQ652

♦ 654

♣ J9

South:

♠ A87

♥ 9874

♦ QJ103

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AJ62

♥ KJ2

♦ AJ109

♣ 82

South:

♠ Q9873

♥ AQ103

♦ Q6

♣ AK

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK642

♥ KQ765

♦ —

♣ 954

South:

♠ J1053

♥ A84

♦ K4

♣ AQ103

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 9542

♥ AK97

♦ A8

♣ KQ6

South:

♠ KQ1086

♥ Q105

♦ J

♣ A973

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 248	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ642	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ	

Board: 249	♠ KQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K74	
Vul: Both	♦ J72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ7	

Board: 250	♠ KJ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10876	
Vul: None	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 248  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q3  
 ♥ KQJ642  
 ♦ AJ2  
 ♣ QJ

South:  
 ♠ AK87  
 ♥ A1073  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ K42

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Cue bid, surplus			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 249  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ109  
 ♥ K74  
 ♦ J72  
 ♣ KQ7

South:  
 ♠ J7543  
 ♥ AQJ98  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 43

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. shortness ♦			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 250  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ1084  
 ♥ 10876  
 ♦ K10  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ AQ976  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ AQ43  
 ♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 248	♠ AK87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1073	
Vul: EW	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K42	

Board: 249	♠ J7543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ98	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 43	

Board: 250	♠ AQ976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ AQ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q7	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 248  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q3  
 ♥ KQJ642  
 ♦ AJ2  
 ♣ QJ

South:  
 ♠ AK87  
 ♥ A1073  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ K42

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Cue bid, surplus			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 249  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ109  
 ♥ K74  
 ♦ J72  
 ♣ KQ7

South:  
 ♠ J7543  
 ♥ AQJ98  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 43

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. shortness ♦			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 250  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ1084  
 ♥ 10876  
 ♦ K10  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ AQ976  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ AQ43  
 ♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 251	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ872	
Vul: None	♦ KQ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 86	

Board: 252	♠ AK632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A32	

Board: 253	♠ Q732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ853	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K	

Board: 254	♠ KJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ76	
Vul: EW	♦ 1074	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 109	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ

♥ AQ872

♦ KQ63

♣ 86

South:

♠ 1075

♥ KJ953

♦ A10

♣ KQ4

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AK632

♥ K5

♦ KQ9

♣ A32

South:

♠ QJ98

♥ A84

♦ A43

♣ KJ5

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ Q732

♥ KJ853

♦ KQ3

♣ K

South:

♠ AKJ65

♥ 74

♦ A974

♣ AJ

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KJ2

♥ AKQ76

♦ 1074

♣ 109

South:

♠ A973

♥ 10985

♦ AQ

♣ AQJ

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 251	♠ 1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ953	
Vul: None	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ4	

Board: 252	♠ QJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A84	
Vul: EW	♦ A43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ5	

Board: 253	♠ AKJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: NS	♦ A974	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ	

Board: 254	♠ A973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10985	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ

♥ AQ872

♦ KQ63

♣ 86

South:

♠ 1075

♥ KJ953

♦ A10

♣ KQ4

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AK632

♥ K5

♦ KQ9

♣ A32

South:

♠ QJ98

♥ A84

♦ A43

♣ KJ5

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ Q732

♥ KJ853

♦ KQ3

♣ K

South:

♠ AKJ65

♥ 74

♦ A974

♣ AJ

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KJ2

♥ AKQ76

♦ 1074

♣ 109

South:

♠ A973

♥ 10985

♦ AQ

♣ AQJ

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 255	♠ K732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK843	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K965	
Board: 256	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK982	
Vul: NS	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ43	
Board: 257	♠ K642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: EW	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ874	
Board: 258	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K109654	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J5	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K732

♥ AK843

♦ —

♣ K965

South:

♠ AQJ64

♥ J9

♦ AK6

♣ A82

West	North	East	South
			1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J4

♥ AK982

♦ A6

♣ AQ43

South:

♠ KQ

♥ Q753

♦ K9872

♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ K642

♥ Q2

♦ K4

♣ AJ874

South:

♠ AJ1098

♥ KJ96

♦ AQ

♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K7

♥ K109654

♦ AQ9

♣ J5

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ AQJ8

♦ 432

♣ K103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 255	♠ AQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: Both	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A82	

Board: 256	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q753	
Vul: NS	♦ K9872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K7	

Board: 257	♠ AJ1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ96	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q10	

Board: 258	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ 432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K103	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K732

♥ AK843

♦ —

♣ K965

South:

♠ AQJ64

♥ J9

♦ AK6

♣ A82

West	North	East	South
			1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J4

♥ AK982

♦ A6

♣ AQ43

South:

♠ KQ

♥ Q753

♦ K9872

♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ K642

♥ Q2

♦ K4

♣ AJ874

South:

♠ AJ1098

♥ KJ96

♦ AQ

♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K7

♥ K109654

♦ AQ9

♣ J5

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ AQJ8

♦ 432

♣ K103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 259	♠ A1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ 32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 1086	

Board: 260	♠ K106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ8763	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J54	

Board: 261	♠ QJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ72	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K103	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A1032

♥ AKQ8

♦ 32

♣ 1086

South:

♠ K8

♥ J6532

♦ A4

♣ AKQ5

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K106

♥ AJ8763

♦ K

♣ J54

South:

♠ J5

♥ Q952

♦ A963

♣ AQ8

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ QJ93

♥ AQ72

♦ AJ

♣ K103

South:

♠ K8762

♥ K

♦ K9

♣ AQJ96



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 259	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6532	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ5	

Board: 260	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q952	
Vul: Both	♦ A963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ8	

Board: 261	♠ K8762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ96	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A1032

♥ AKQ8

♦ 32

♣ 1086

South:

♠ K8

♥ J6532

♦ A4

♣ AKQ5

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K106

♥ AJ8763

♦ K

♣ J54

South:

♠ J5

♥ Q952

♦ A963

♣ AQ8

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ QJ93

♥ AQ72

♦ AJ

♣ K103

South:

♠ K8762

♥ K

♦ K9

♣ AQJ96

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 262	♠ KQ1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ96	
Vul: NS	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Board: 263	♠ K843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A963	

Board: 264	♠ QJ543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ KJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ6	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQ1043

♥ AQJ96

♦ A42

♣ —

South:

♠ A765

♥ 74

♦ KQJ10

♣ A94

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K843

♥ KJ4

♦ K9

♣ A963

South:

♠ AQJ52

♥ 82

♦ Q543

♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	------------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ QJ543

♥ 2

♦ KJ7

♣ AQJ6

South:

♠ K10862

♥ AKJ8

♦ AQ8

♣ 7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 262	♠ A765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A94	

Board: 263	♠ AQJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 82	
Vul: Both	♦ Q543	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ	

Board: 264	♠ K10862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: None	♦ AQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQ1043

♥ AQJ96

♦ A42

♣ —

South:

♠ A765

♥ 74

♦ KQJ10

♣ A94

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K843

♥ KJ4

♦ K9

♣ A963

South:

♠ AQJ52

♥ 82

♦ Q543

♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	------------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ QJ543

♥ 2

♦ KJ7

♣ AQJ6

South:

♠ K10862

♥ AKJ8

♦ AQ8

♣ 7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 265	♠ AQ95	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 872	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ1054	

Board: 266	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ 8532	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A3	

Board: 267	♠ KQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ65	
Vul: EW	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K84	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ95  
 ♥ 872  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AKQ1054

South:  
 ♠ KJ432  
 ♥ K9  
 ♦ AKJ84  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	X	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 266  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K3  
 ♥ AKQJ6  
 ♦ 8532  
 ♣ A3

South:  
 ♠ AQ82  
 ♥ 9542  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 267  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ84  
 ♥ KQ65  
 ♦ 109  
 ♣ K84

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ A108732  
 ♦ AK63  
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♥

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♠
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=0/5 or 3/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 265      ♠ KJ432  
Dealer: S        ♥ K9  
Vul: NS         ♦ AKJ84  
HCP: 15        ♣ 6

East Doubles 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 266      ♠ AQ82  
Dealer: N        ♥ 9542  
Vul: EW         ♦ AQ  
HCP: 17        ♣ KQ6

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 267      ♠ 6  
Dealer: S        ♥ A108732  
Vul: EW         ♦ AK63  
HCP: 15        ♣ A10

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ95  
 ♥ 872  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AKQ1054

South:  
 ♠ KJ432  
 ♥ K9  
 ♦ AKJ84  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	X	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 266  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K3  
 ♥ AKQJ6  
 ♦ 8532  
 ♣ A3

South:  
 ♠ AQ82  
 ♥ 9542  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 267  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ84  
 ♥ KQ65  
 ♦ 109  
 ♣ K84

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ A108732  
 ♦ AK63  
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♥

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♠
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 268	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ854	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ87	

Board: 269	♠ Q954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A953	
Vul: EW	♦ AK9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K7	

Board: 270	♠ A9765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A86	
Vul: EW	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A73	

Board: 271	♠ AQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ87	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 108	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K9

♥ KJ854

♦ Q10

♣ KJ87

South:

♠ J3

♥ AQ96

♦ K64

♣ A954

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q954

♥ A953

♦ AK9

♣ K7

South:

♠ AJ82

♥ QJ762

♦ J6

♣ A5

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A9765

♥ A86

♦ 95

♣ A73

South:

♠ KQ104

♥ K1092

♦ A108

♣ K10

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQ74

♥ QJ87

♦ KQ3

♣ 108

South:

♠ 85

♥ AK10654

♦ A8

♣ AJ6

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 268	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ96	
Vul: Both	♦ K64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A954	
Board: 269	♠ AJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ762	
Vul: EW	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A5	
Board: 270	♠ KQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1092	
Vul: EW	♦ A108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K10	
Board: 271	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10654	
Vul: Both	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ6	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K9

♥ KJ854

♦ Q10

♣ KJ87

South:

♠ J3

♥ AQ96

♦ K64

♣ A954

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q954

♥ A953

♦ AK9

♣ K7

South:

♠ AJ82

♥ QJ762

♦ J6

♣ A5

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A9765

♥ A86

♦ 95

♣ A73

South:

♠ KQ104

♥ K1092

♦ A108

♣ K10

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQ74

♥ QJ87

♦ KQ3

♣ 108

South:

♠ 85

♥ AK10654

♦ A8

♣ AJ6

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 272	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ432	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ95	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 4	

Board: 273	♠ AJ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ84	
Vul: NS	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 103	

Board: 274	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ102	
Vul: None	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ2	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K10

♥ KJ432

♦ AQJ95

♣ 4

South:

♠ Q

♥ AQ87

♦ K10

♣ AKQ1096

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ1075

♥ AJ84

♦ K4

♣ 103

South:

♠ Q862

♥ KQ1095

♦ —

♣ KQ84

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ 64

♥ AKJ102

♦ QJ

♣ AKJ2

South:

♠ AK10975

♥ Q986

♦ A107

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 272	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ87	
Vul: None	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ1096	

Board: 273	♠ Q862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1095	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ84	

Board: 274	♠ AK10975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q986	
Vul: None	♦ A107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K10

♥ KJ432

♦ AQJ95

♣ 4

South:

♠ Q

♥ AQ87

♦ K10

♣ AKQ1096

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ1075

♥ AJ84

♦ K4

♣ 103

South:

♠ Q862

♥ KQ1095

♦ —

♣ KQ84

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ 64

♥ AKJ102

♦ QJ

♣ AKJ2

South:

♠ AK10975

♥ Q986

♦ A107

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 275	♠ AQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ5	

Board: 276	♠ 986432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	

Board: 277	♠ QJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ98	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ7	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AQ32

♥ 6

♦ AQJ75

♣ AQ5

South:

♠ KJ1084

♥ KQ1093

♦ —

♣ K103

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT<sup>7</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ 986432

♥ KQJ

♦ AJ9

♣ Q

South:

♠ AKQJ

♥ A82

♦ 107

♣ AJ87

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♦<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ QJ94

♥ KQ98

♦ A6

♣ KQ7

South:

♠ 82

♥ AJ432

♦ K1075

♣ AJ

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 275	♠ KJ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1093	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K103	

Board: 276	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A82	
Vul: NS	♦ 107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ87	

Board: 277	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ432	
Vul: EW	♦ K1075	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AQ32

♥ 6

♦ AQJ75

♣ AQ5

South:

♠ KJ1084

♥ KQ1093

♦ —

♣ K103

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT<sup>7</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ 986432

♥ KQJ

♦ AJ9

♣ Q

South:

♠ AKQJ

♥ A82

♦ 107

♣ AJ87

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♦<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ QJ94

♥ KQ98

♦ A6

♣ KQ7

South:

♠ 82

♥ AJ432

♦ K1075

♣ AJ

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 278	♠ QJ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ J9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A64	

Board: 279	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10543	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 280	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1063	
Vul: None	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ QJ1096

♥ KQ9

♦ J9

♣ A64

South:

♠ AK75

♥ J

♦ A104

♣ K9875

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK6

♥ Q10543

♦ AJ754

♣ —

South:

♠ 10942

♥ AKJ762

♦ 8

♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 83

♥ AJ1063

♦ AQ10

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ AKQ6

♥ KQ75

♦ 64

♣ 1074

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=0/5 or 3/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 278	♠ AK75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ A104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K9875	

Board: 279	♠ 10942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ762	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K8	

Board: 280	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ75	
Vul: None	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1074	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ QJ1096

♥ KQ9

♦ J9

♣ A64

South:

♠ AK75

♥ J

♦ A104

♣ K9875

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK6

♥ Q10543

♦ AJ754

♣ —

South:

♠ 10942

♥ AKJ762

♦ 8

♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 83

♥ AJ1063

♦ AQ10

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ AKQ6

♥ KQ75

♦ 64

♣ 1074

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 281	♠ 976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ53	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A7	

Board: 282	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ975	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ98	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 86	

Board: 283	♠ AJ10942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ A93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K7	

Board: 284	♠ KJ7654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: None	♦ 109	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A96	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 281  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ 976  
♥ QJ53  
♦ AQ83  
♣ A7

South:  
♠ K3  
♥ AK9762  
♦ J109  
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 282  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ J  
♥ QJ975  
♦ AKJ98  
♣ 86

South:  
♠ KQ75  
♥ AK108  
♦ 5  
♣ AJ97

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 283  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ AJ10942  
♥ AJ  
♦ A93  
♣ K7

South:  
♠ KQ753  
♥ 42  
♦ QJ  
♣ AQ83

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 284  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ KJ7654  
♥ K6  
♦ 109  
♣ A96

South:  
♠ A1083  
♥ AJ73  
♦ A6  
♣ J104

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 281	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9762	
Vul: EW	♦ J109	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ	

Board: 282	♠ KQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK108	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ97	

Board: 283	♠ KQ753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	
Vul: None	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ83	

Board: 284	♠ A1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ73	
Vul: None	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J104	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 281  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ 976  
♥ QJ53  
♦ AQ83  
♣ A7

South:  
♠ K3  
♥ AK9762  
♦ J109  
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 282  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ J  
♥ QJ975  
♦ AKJ98  
♣ 86

South:  
♠ KQ75  
♥ AK108  
♦ 5  
♣ AJ97

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 283  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ AJ10942  
♥ AJ  
♦ A93  
♣ K7

South:  
♠ KQ753  
♥ 42  
♦ QJ  
♣ AQ83

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 284  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ KJ7654  
♥ K6  
♦ 109  
♣ A96

South:  
♠ A1083  
♥ AJ73  
♦ A6  
♣ J104

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 285	♠ KQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1095	
Vul: Both	♦ A1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K	

Board: 286	♠ KJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ98	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K765	

Board: 287	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q753	
Vul: Both	♦ 965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ6	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ83

♥ Q1095

♦ A1096

♣ K

South:

♠ A6

♥ KJ743

♦ Q4

♣ A987

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KJ4

♥ AKJ98

♦ Q

♣ K765

South:

♠ A2

♥ 107543

♦ AJ4

♣ A103

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT<sup>7</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ

♥ Q753

♦ 965

♣ AKQ6

South:

♠ Q73

♥ KJ10964

♦ AJ3

♣ 8

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 285	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ743	
Vul: Both	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A987	

Board: 286	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 107543	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A103	

Board: 287	♠ Q73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10964	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 8	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ83

♥ Q1095

♦ A1096

♣ K

South:

♠ A6

♥ KJ743

♦ Q4

♣ A987

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KJ4

♥ AKJ98

♦ Q

♣ K765

South:

♠ A2

♥ 107543

♦ AJ4

♣ A103

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT<sup>7</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ

♥ Q753

♦ 965

♣ AKQ6

South:

♠ Q73

♥ KJ10964

♦ AJ3

♣ 8

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 288	♠ J1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK852	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ7	

Board: 289	♠ K875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: None	♦ A86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q653	

Board: 290	♠ AQ763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ654	

Board: 291	♠ K98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1076	
Vul: None	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK94	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 288  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J1052  
 ♥ AK852  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AJ7

South:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ QJ97  
 ♦ KJ109  
 ♣ K98

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 289  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K875  
 ♥ A7  
 ♦ A86  
 ♣ Q653

South:  
 ♠ AQ1093  
 ♥ K10  
 ♦ KQ3  
 ♣ 1094

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 290  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ763  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ K8  
 ♣ KQ654

South:  
 ♠ K1098  
 ♥ AK10964  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A108

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 291  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K98  
 ♥ A1076  
 ♦ 75  
 ♣ AK94

South:  
 ♠ Q3  
 ♥ Q9854  
 ♦ AQ832  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 288	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ97	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K98	
Board: 289	♠ AQ1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: None	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1094	
Board: 290	♠ K1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10964	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A108	
Board: 291	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9854	
Vul: None	♦ AQ832	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 288  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J1052  
 ♥ AK852  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AJ7

South:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ QJ97  
 ♦ KJ109  
 ♣ K98

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 289  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K875  
 ♥ A7  
 ♦ A86  
 ♣ Q653

South:  
 ♠ AQ1093  
 ♥ K10  
 ♦ KQ3  
 ♣ 1094

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 290  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ763  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ K8  
 ♣ KQ654

South:  
 ♠ K1098  
 ♥ AK10964  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A108

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 291  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K98  
 ♥ A1076  
 ♦ 75  
 ♣ AK94

South:  
 ♠ Q3  
 ♥ Q9854  
 ♦ AQ832  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 292	♠ K9762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ83	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q87	

Board: 293	♠ A842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A76	
Vul: EW	♦ 103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ106	

Board: 294	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10542	
Vul: NS	♦ 976	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J3	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ K9762

♥ AQ83

♦ K

♣ Q87

South:

♠ QJ1054

♥ J10

♦ A1084

♣ AK

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>6</sup>

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A842

♥ A76

♦ 103

♣ AJ106

South:

♠ KQ1095

♥ KJ32

♦ A8

♣ Q7

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK2

♥ A10542

♦ 976

♣ J3

South:

♠ Q107

♥ KQ83

♦ QJ10

♣ AK6

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 292	♠ QJ1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: NS	♦ A1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK	

Board: 293	♠ KQ1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ32	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q7	

Board: 294	♠ Q107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ83	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK6	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ K9762

♥ AQ83

♦ K

♣ Q87

South:

♠ QJ1054

♥ J10

♦ A1084

♣ AK

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>6</sup>

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A842

♥ A76

♦ 103

♣ AJ106

South:

♠ KQ1095

♥ KJ32

♦ A8

♣ Q7

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK2

♥ A10542

♦ 976

♣ J3

South:

♠ Q107

♥ KQ83

♦ QJ10

♣ AK6

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 295	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK42	
Vul: Both	♦ Q64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1097	

Board: 296	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ432	
Vul: NS	♦ AK854	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 63	

Board: 297	♠ J652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q954	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ6

♥ AK42

♦ Q64

♣ 1097

South:

♠ A5

♥ 108765

♦ AK1092

♣ A

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♥ queen

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ KQ432

♦ AK854

♣ 63

South:

♠ KQ84

♥ AJ765

♦ Q10

♣ J10

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ J652

♥ A10

♦ AQ5

♣ Q954

South:

♠ AK1073

♥ K642

♦ K108

♣ K

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 295	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108765	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1092	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A	

Board: 296	♠ KQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ765	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J10	

Board: 297	♠ AK1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K642	
Vul: EW	♦ K108	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ6

♥ AK42

♦ Q64

♣ 1097

South:

♠ A5

♥ 108765

♦ AK1092

♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♥

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♥ queen

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ KQ432

♦ AK854

♣ 63

South:

♠ KQ84

♥ AJ765

♦ Q10

♣ J10

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ J652

♥ A10

♦ AQ5

♣ Q954

South:

♠ AK1073

♥ K642

♦ K108

♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 298	♠ K10976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1085	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	

Board: 299	♠ A762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ98	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K3	

Board: 300	♠ Q1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10965	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J9	

Board: 301	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9762	
Vul: None	♦ AK1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 298  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ K10976  
 ♥ AK1085  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ AQJ8  
 ♥ Q962  
 ♦ KQJ  
 ♣ 65

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
 2. shortness ♦  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 299  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A762  
 ♥ KJ98  
 ♦ KJ10  
 ♣ K3

South:  
 ♠ Q93  
 ♥ AQ742  
 ♦ Q5  
 ♣ A87

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 300  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q1075  
 ♥ A10965  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ J9

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ KQ73  
 ♦ QJ53  
 ♣ A1064

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 301  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ J9762  
 ♦ AK1063  
 ♣ AQJ

South:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ AKQ105  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ 9653

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 298	♠ AQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q962	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 65	

Board: 299	♠ Q93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ742	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A87	

Board: 300	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ73	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A1064	

Board: 301	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ105	
Vul: None	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 9653	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 298  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ K10976  
♥ AK1085  
♦ 3  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ AQJ8  
♥ Q962  
♦ KQJ  
♣ 65

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
2. shortness ♦  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 299  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ A762  
♥ KJ98  
♦ KJ10  
♣ K3

South:  
♠ Q93  
♥ AQ742  
♦ Q5  
♣ A87

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT  
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 300  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ Q1075  
♥ A10965  
♦ AK  
♣ J9

South:  
♠ A  
♥ KQ73  
♦ QJ53  
♣ A1064

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT  
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 301  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ J9762  
♦ AK1063  
♣ AQJ

South:  
♠ A5  
♥ AKQ105  
♦ Q8  
♣ 9653

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 302	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8653	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ10	

Board: 303	♠ QJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ84	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 64	

Board: 304	♠ AQ983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ102	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K43	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 302  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ Q8  
♥ J8653  
♦ KQ  
♣ AKQ10

South:  
♠ A105  
♥ AK109  
♦ A842  
♣ 84

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 303  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ QJ96  
♥ AKQ84  
♦ AJ  
♣ 64

South:  
♠ A72  
♥ J10653  
♦ K5  
♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 304  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
♠ AQ983  
♥ QJ102  
♦ 5  
♣ K43

South:  
♠ K764  
♥ 64  
♦ AKQJ8  
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 302	♠ A105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK109	
Vul: NS	♦ A842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 84	

Board: 303	♠ A72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10653	
Vul: EW	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ10	

Board: 304	♠ K764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 302  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:	South:
♠ Q8	♠ A105
♥ J8653	♥ AK109
♦ KQ	♦ A842
♣ AKQ10	♣ 84

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 303  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:	South:
♠ QJ96	♠ A72
♥ AKQ84	♥ J10653
♦ AJ	♦ K5
♣ 64	♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 304  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:	South:
♠ AQ983	♠ K764
♥ QJ102	♥ 64
♦ 5	♦ AKQJ8
♣ K43	♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 305	♠ K53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK84	
Vul: EW	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ64	

Board: 306	♠ KJ962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 864	

Board: 307	♠ KQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: None	♦ 1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ6	

Board: 308	♠ KJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1043	
Vul: EW	♦ J9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K9	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K53

♥ AK84

♦ 76

♣ KJ64

South:

♠ 2

♥ Q9765

♦ KQJ43

♣ A3

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♠

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KJ962

♥ —

♦ AKJ87

♣ 864

South:

♠ AQ73

♥ K7

♦ 632

♣ AQJ9

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♥

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ KQ105

♥ 86

♦ 1032

♣ AKJ6

South:

♠ AJ964

♥ AKQJ9

♦ A

♣ Q3

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 7♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1



Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KJ32

♥ AK1043

♦ J9

♣ K9

South:

♠ A84

♥ J976

♦ AQ

♣ AQ106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 305	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9765	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A3	

Board: 306	♠ AQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ 632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ9	

Board: 307	♠ AJ964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ9	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q3	

Board: 308	♠ A84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J976	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ106	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 305  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K53  
 ♥ AK84  
 ♦ 76  
 ♣ KJ64

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ Q9765  
 ♦ KQJ43  
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. Jacoby 2NT		
	2. shortness ♠		
	3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper		

Board: 306  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ962  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AKJ87  
 ♣ 864

South:  
 ♠ AQ73  
 ♥ K7  
 ♦ 632  
 ♣ AQJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
	1. Jacoby 2NT		
	2. shortness ♥		
	3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper		
	4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper		
	5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		
	6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1		

Board: 307  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ105  
 ♥ 86  
 ♦ 1032  
 ♣ AKJ6

South:  
 ♠ AJ964  
 ♥ AKQJ9  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♠
	AP		
	1. Jacoby 2NT		
	2. shortness ♦		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		
	4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1		

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KJ32

♥ AK1043

♦ J9

♣ K9

South:

♠ A84

♥ J976

♦ AQ

♣ AQ106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 309	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ93	
Vul: Both	♦ 1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 73	

Board: 310	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK632	
Vul: None	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1098	

Board: 311	♠ J876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ63	
Vul: NS	♦ Q109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ	

Board: 312	♠ AKQ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: Both	♦ A85	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A6	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ AKJ93

♦ 1064

♣ 73

South:

♠ 1097

♥ Q76542

♦ A8

♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
	AP		
1. Jacoby 2NT			

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 86

♥ AK632

♦ 5

♣ AQ1098

South:

♠ Q754

♥ QJ985

♦ A2

♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. shortness ♦			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J876

♥ AJ63

♦ Q109

♣ AJ

South:

♠ 9

♥ Q10752

♦ AKJ6

♣ Q98

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥
	AP		
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. shortness ♠			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 312  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ843  
 ♥ 62  
 ♦ A85  
 ♣ A6

South:  
 ♠ J1062  
 ♥ KJ74  
 ♦ KQ32  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 309	♠ 1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q76542	
Vul: Both	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ	

Board: 310	♠ Q754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ985	
Vul: None	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ	

Board: 311	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10752	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q98	

Board: 312	♠ J1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ74	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	



# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ AKJ93

♦ 1064

♣ 73

South:

♠ 1097

♥ Q76542

♦ A8

♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 86

♥ AK632

♦ 5

♣ AQ1098

South:

♠ Q754

♥ QJ985

♦ A2

♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass

2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J876

♥ AJ63

♦ Q109

♣ AJ

South:

♠ 9

♥ Q10752

♦ AKJ6

♣ Q98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♠

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 312  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ843  
 ♥ 62  
 ♦ A85  
 ♣ A6

South:  
 ♠ J1062  
 ♥ KJ74  
 ♦ KQ32  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 313	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ102	
Vul: None	♦ Q86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ73	

Board: 314	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ63	
Vul: NS	♦ 873	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K63	

Board: 315	♠ KQ74	East Doubles 6♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J743	East Doubles 7♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ82	
HCP: 14	♣ —	Partner bids first.

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 313

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ J4

♥ AQ102

♦ Q86

♣ KQ73

South:

♠ AK103

♥ K9543

♦ AJ

♣ A9

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♠

Pass 6♣<sup>5</sup> Pass 7♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 314

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K6

♥ AKJ63

♦ 873

♣ K63

South:

♠ —

♥ 10987

♦ AKJ5

♣ AJ1054

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥X S

North:

♠ KQ74

♥ J743

♦ AKJ82

♣ —

South:

♠ A53

♥ AKQ985

♦ Q7

♣ J4

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣<sup>5</sup> X XX<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7♥ X AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

5. King ask by available bid

6. K=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 313      ♠ AK103  
Dealer: S        ♥ K9543  
Vul: None       ♦ AJ  
HCP: 19         ♣ A9

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 314      ♠ —  
Dealer: N        ♥ 10987  
Vul: NS         ♦ AKJ5  
HCP: 13         ♣ AJ1054

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 315      ♠ A53  
Dealer: S        ♥ AKQ985  
Vul: EW         ♦ Q7  
HCP: 16         ♣ J4

East Doubles 6♣ if possible.

East Doubles 7♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 313

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ J4

♥ AQ102

♦ Q86

♣ KQ73

South:

♠ AK103

♥ K9543

♦ AJ

♣ A9

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♠

Pass 6♣<sup>5</sup> Pass 7♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 314

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K6

♥ AKJ63

♦ 873

♣ K63

South:

♠ —

♥ 10987

♦ AKJ5

♣ AJ1054

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥X S

North:

♠ KQ74

♥ J743

♦ AKJ82

♣ —

South:

♠ A53

♥ AKQ985

♦ Q7

♣ J4

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣<sup>5</sup> X XX<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7♥ X AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

5. King ask by available bid

6. K=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 316	♠ Q10742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K	
Board: 317	♠ AK643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ76	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 105	
Board: 318	♠ QJ1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A65	
Vul: NS	♦ K86	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q8	
Board: 319	♠ KJ65	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 953	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 106	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q10742

♥ 105

♦ AQJ104

♣ K

South:

♠ A985

♥ AK863

♦ K

♣ J54

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 317

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ AK643

♥ KQ76

♦ Q5

♣ 105

South:

♠ QJ9852

♥ J4

♦ AKJ3

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 318

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ QJ1093

♥ A65

♦ K86

♣ Q8

South:

♠ AK742

♥ Q7

♦ Q54

♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 319

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ65

♥ 953

♦ AKQ6

♣ 106

South:

♠ AQ1098

♥ A4

♦ 5

♣ KQ843

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	X	6♠
------	-----------------	---	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 316	♠ A985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK863	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J54	
Board: 317	♠ QJ9852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K	
Board: 318	♠ AK742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: NS	♦ Q54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ4	
Board: 319	♠ AQ1098	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ843	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q10742

♥ 105

♦ AQJ104

♣ K

South:

♠ A985

♥ AK863

♦ K

♣ J54

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 317

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ AK643

♥ KQ76

♦ Q5

♣ 105

South:

♠ QJ9852

♥ J4

♦ AKJ3

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 318

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ QJ1093

♥ A65

♦ K86

♣ Q8

South:

♠ AK742

♥ Q7

♦ Q54

♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	X	6♠
------	-----------------	---	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 319

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ65

♥ 953

♦ AKQ6

♣ 106

South:

♠ AQ1098

♥ A4

♦ 5

♣ KQ843

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 320	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ642	
Vul: Both	♦ 104	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ753	
Board: 321	♠ A93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ 10972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K8	
Board: 322	♠ 3	West Doubles 6♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ543	
Vul: Both	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ74	
Board: 323	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ K974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 1086	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 320

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AJ642

♦ 104

♣ KQ753

South:

♠ AK

♥ Q1093

♦ QJ98

♣ A94

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 321

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ A93

♥ KQJ4

♦ 10972

♣ K8

South:

♠ K7

♥ A10987

♦ KQ54

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup>

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 322

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ X N

North:

♠ 3

♥ KJ543

♦ J3

♣ AQJ74

South:

♠ AQ10842

♥ AQ76

♦ 94

♣ K

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♥

X AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♠

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 323

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AKJ8

♥ AQ

♦ K974

♣ 1086

South:

♠ Q6432

♥ J975

♦ Q

♣ AK3

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 320	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1093	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A94	
Board: 321	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10987	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ	
Board: 322	♠ AQ10842	West Doubles 6♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ76	
Vul: Both	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K	
Board: 323	♠ Q6432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J975	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK3	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 320

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AJ642

♦ 104

♣ KQ753

South:

♠ AK

♥ Q1093

♦ QJ98

♣ A94

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 321

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ A93

♥ KQJ4

♦ 10972

♣ K8

South:

♠ K7

♥ A10987

♦ KQ54

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup>

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 322

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ X N

North:

♠ 3

♥ KJ543

♦ J3

♣ AQJ74

South:

♠ AQ10842

♥ AQ76

♦ 94

♣ K

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♥

X AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♠

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 323

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AKJ8

♥ AQ

♦ K974

♣ 1086

South:

♠ Q6432

♥ J975

♦ Q

♣ AK3

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 324	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108642	
Vul: None	♦ 984	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ10	

Board: 325	♠ Q87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1096	
Vul: EW	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK63	

Board: 326	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ10642	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ	

Board: 327	♠ KJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q762	
Vul: Both	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A94	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK

♥ 108642

♦ 984

♣ KQ10

South:

♠ Q104

♥ KQ93

♦ A65

♣ A76

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ Q87

♥ A1096

♦ J8

♣ AK63

South:

♠ A4

♥ KJ8542

♦ K94

♣ QJ

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 326

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J8

♥ QJ10642

♦ AQ8

♣ AJ

South:

♠ AQ752

♥ AK83

♦ J5

♣ 43

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 6♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 327

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ85

♥ Q762

♦ K9

♣ A94

South:

♠ AQ632

♥ K95

♦ —

♣ KJ876



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 324	♠ Q104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ93	
Vul: None	♦ A65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A76	

Board: 325	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ8542	
Vul: EW	♦ K94	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ	

Board: 326	♠ AQ752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK83	
Vul: EW	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 43	

Board: 327	♠ AQ632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K95	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ876	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK

♥ 108642

♦ 984

♣ KQ10

South:

♠ Q104

♥ KQ93

♦ A65

♣ A76

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ Q87

♥ A1096

♦ J8

♣ AK63

South:

♠ A4

♥ KJ8542

♦ K94

♣ QJ

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 326

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J8

♥ QJ10642

♦ AQ8

♣ AJ

South:

♠ AQ752

♥ AK83

♦ J5

♣ 43

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 6♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 327

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ85

♥ Q762

♦ K9

♣ A94

South:

♠ AQ632

♥ K95

♦ —

♣ KJ876

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 328	♠ J76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ642	
Vul: None	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ7	

Board: 329	♠ AJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ109	

Board: 330	♠ 109876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 328  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J76  
 ♥ KQJ642  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ AJ7

South:  
 ♠ AQ83  
 ♥ A1075  
 ♦ A108  
 ♣ 54

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=0

Board: 329  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ74  
 ♥ K7  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ AQJ109

South:  
 ♠ K109832  
 ♥ A4  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ K73

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 330  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 109876  
 ♥ Q6  
 ♦ AKQ2  
 ♣ QJ

South:  
 ♠ AQ42  
 ♥ K7  
 ♦ J63  
 ♣ K654

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 328	♠ AQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1075	
Vul: None	♦ A108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 54	
Board: 329	♠ K109832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K73	
Board: 330	♠ AQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: None	♦ J63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K654	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 328  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J76  
 ♥ KQJ642  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ AJ7

South:  
 ♠ AQ83  
 ♥ A1075  
 ♦ A108  
 ♣ 54

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=0

Board: 329  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ74  
 ♥ K7  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ AQJ109

South:  
 ♠ K109832  
 ♥ A4  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ K73

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 330  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 109876  
 ♥ Q6  
 ♦ AKQ2  
 ♣ QJ

South:  
 ♠ AQ42  
 ♥ K7  
 ♦ J63  
 ♣ K654

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 331	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A843	
Vul: NS	♦ AK9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ94	

Board: 332	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1053	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1082	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 3	

Board: 333	♠ A53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ74	
Vul: EW	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ74	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ 43

♥ A843

♦ AK9

♣ QJ94

South:

♠ Q6

♥ KQJ652

♦ Q102

♣ AK

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ K9

♥ KJ1053

♦ AQ1082

♣ 3

South:

♠ Q103

♥ AQ82

♦ K9

♣ K984

West North East South

1♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 333

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A53

♥ KQ74

♦ 72

♣ AJ74

South:

♠ 2

♥ A9863

♦ AK854

♣ Q9

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♠

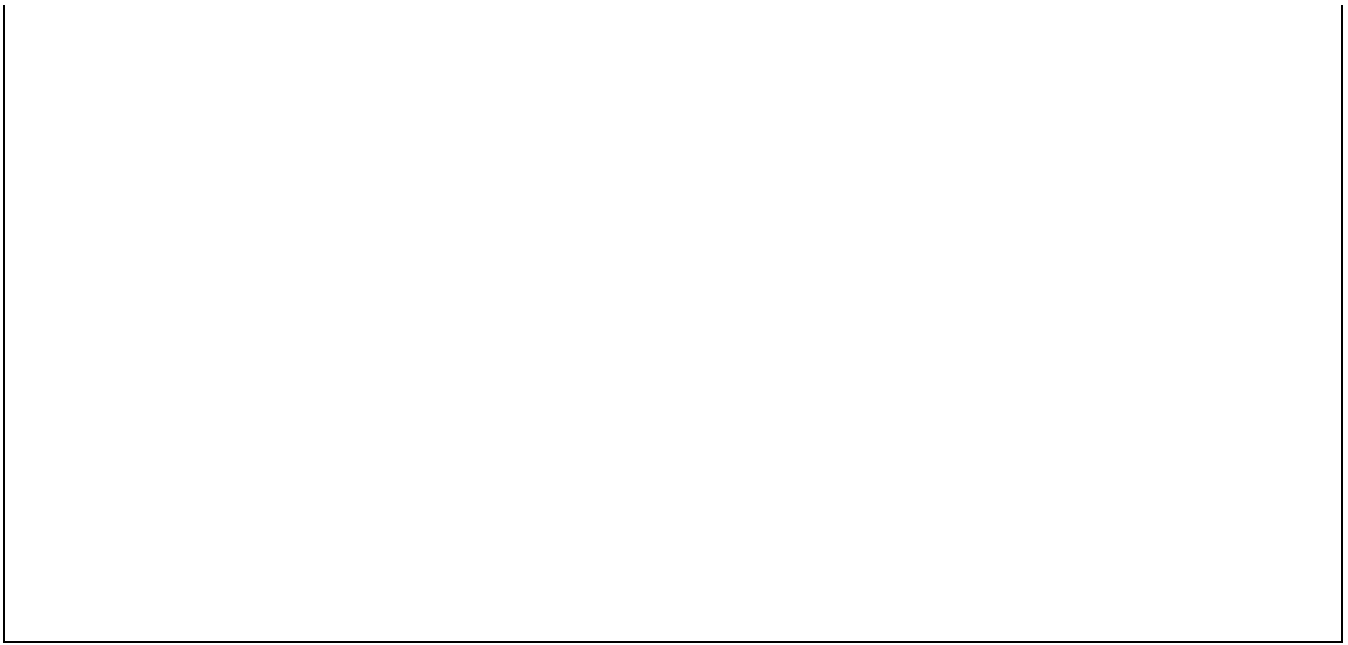
3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king





## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 331	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ652	
Vul: NS	♦ Q102	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	

Board: 332	♠ Q103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ82	
Vul: None	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K984	

Board: 333	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9863	
Vul: EW	♦ AK854	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q9	

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ 43

♥ A843

♦ AK9

♣ QJ94

South:

♠ Q6

♥ KQJ652

♦ Q102

♣ AK

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ K9

♥ KJ1053

♦ AQ1082

♣ 3

South:

♠ Q103

♥ AQ82

♦ K9

♣ K984

West North East South

1♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 333

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A53

♥ KQ74

♦ 72

♣ AJ74

South:

♠ 2

♥ A9863

♦ AK854

♣ Q9

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

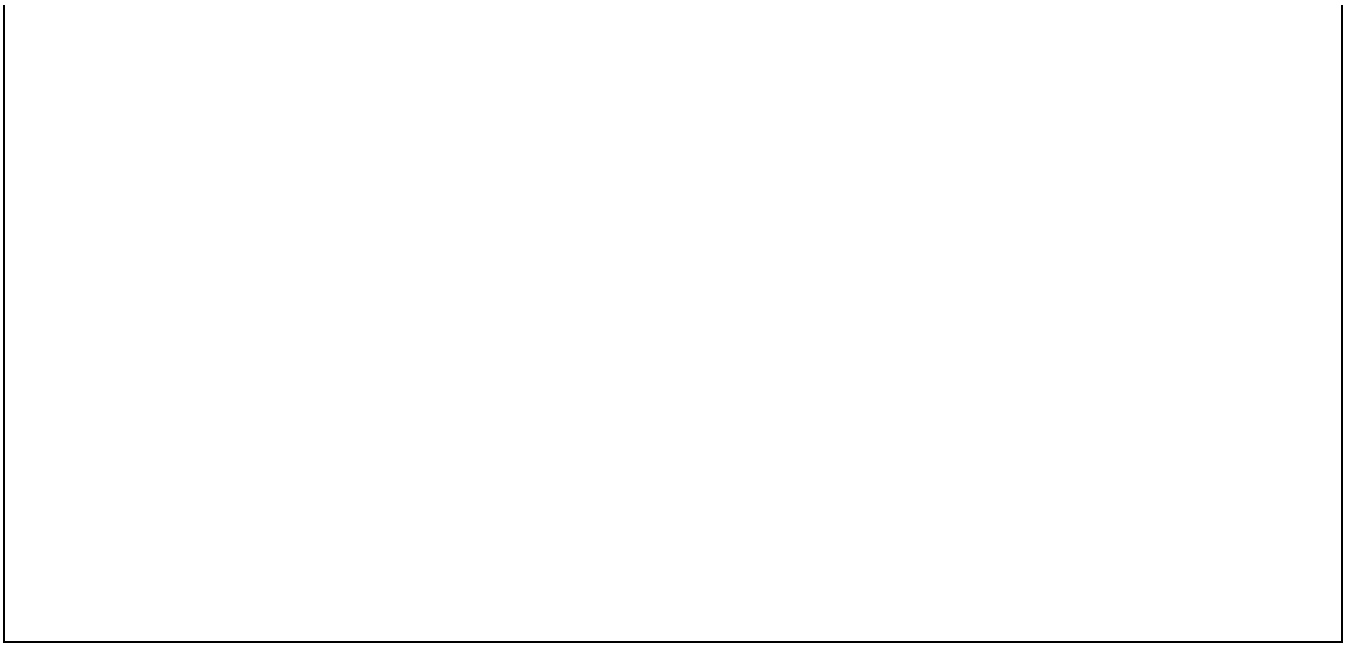
2. shortness ♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 334      ♠ 32  
Dealer: N      ♥ KQJ85  
Vul: None      ♦ AK87  
HCP: 17      ♣ A10

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 335      ♠ 96432  
Dealer: S      ♥ AQ  
Vul: Both      ♦ K83  
HCP: 14      ♣ KQ7

East Doubles 4♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 334  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 32  
 ♥ KQJ85  
 ♦ AK87  
 ♣ A10

South:  
 ♠ AJ8  
 ♥ A1043  
 ♦ J63  
 ♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 335  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 96432  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ K83  
 ♣ KQ7

South:  
 ♠ AQJ85  
 ♥ J975  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ A65

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	X	Pass
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Jacoby 2N (Leveled)

Board: 334

♠ AJ8

Dealer: N

♥ A1043

Vul: None

♦ J63

HCP: 13

♣ QJ9

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 335

♠ AQJ85

Dealer: S

♥ J975

Vul: Both

♦ 10

HCP: 12

♣ A65

East Doubles 4♦ if possible.

You bid first.

# Jacoby 2N (Leveled) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 334  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 32  
 ♥ KQJ85  
 ♦ AK87  
 ♣ A10

South:  
 ♠ AJ8  
 ♥ A1043  
 ♦ J63  
 ♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 335  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 96432  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ K83  
 ♣ KQ7

South:  
 ♠ AQJ85  
 ♥ J975  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ A65

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	X	Pass
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper